	Page 1		Page 3
1	Saturday, 14 July 2018	1	I may read you. It is a letter from the Tai Po District
2	(9.00 am)	2	Council, replying to the committee. Dated 23 May 2018.
3	EVIDENCE FROM TAI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MS WONG PIK KUI,	3	The letter states that:
4	MR CHAN CHO LEUNG, MR YAM KAI BONG, MR CHAN SIU KUEN, DR LAU	4	"Among the records, the Tai Po District Council, its
5	CHEE SING	5	Committees and Working Groups had only discussed about
6	(given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous	6	the traffic accident that occurred on Tai Po Road near
7	interpretation)	7	Tai Po Mei on 10 February 2018."
8	CHAIRMAN: Good morning. We welcome the representatives of	8	Is that correct?
9	the Tai Po District Council. We thank them for	9	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Yes.
10	responding to our invitation by coming today to assist	10	MS MAGGIE WONG: So do I take it that according to your
11	us with their evidence.	11	records, the discussion, you were only able to retrieve
12	I'm going to ask Ms Wong to begin by posing	12	documents in relation to the Tai Po accident, but not
13	questions to the representatives. If Ms Wong wishes one	13	the other two accidents?
14	of the other representatives of the council to respond	14	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. For the accident on
15	to a particular question, please feel free to identify	15	10 February 2018, we had a special meeting to
16	that person, and that person can then deal with the	16	discuss it.
17	particular question. But I will ask counsel assisting	17	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And may I first of all refer
18	the committee to begin her questioning now.	18	you to the minutes of the special meeting on
19	Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG	19	12 February 2018. The Chinese is at page 766, English
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Thank you, Chairman. And thank you,	20	starts at page 782. If I may refer to English version,
21	ladies and gentlemen, for coming to this hearing today.	21	we can see that the persons in attendance at page 768 in
22	I have a few topics and areas of questions.	22	Chinese and 783 in English, that includes Ms Mable Chan,
23	First of all, may I draw your attention to a letter	23	Commissioner for Transport, and also Mr Chau, amongst
24	sent by the Committee on 4 May 2018, inviting you to	24	others, Chau Chung Mun, superintendent of police, do you
25	address three accidents. That would be DC-2 page 759.	25	see that? 768 in Chinese and 783 in English.
			-
	Page 2		Page 4
1	Page 2  It is in Chinese I will just summarise the three	1	Page 4  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes correct
1 2	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three	1 2	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.
2	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.	2	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English
2 3	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on	2 3	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun
2 3 4	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at	2 3 4	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road
2 3 4 5	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third	2 3 4 5	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:
2 3 4 5 6	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by	2 3 4 5 6	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2
2 3 4 5 6 7	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the reply, I believe the Tai Po	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the reply, I believe the Tai Po District Council, its committee and working group, was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now in relation to this, is this enquiry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the reply, I believe the Tai Po District Council, its committee and working group, was able to confirm that you have only discussed about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now in relation to this, is this enquiry made in response to the Tai Po District Council's query,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the reply, I believe the Tai Po District Council, its committee and working group, was able to confirm that you have only discussed about the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018. If I invite you to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now in relation to this, is this enquiry made in response to the Tai Po District Council's query, or questions as to the number of accidents that happened
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the reply, I believe the Tai Po District Council, its committee and working group, was able to confirm that you have only discussed about the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018. If I invite you to look at the document at page 762 in Chinese, English at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now in relation to this, is this enquiry made in response to the Tai Po District Council's query, or questions as to the number of accidents that happened in that particular Tai Po Road accident that the police
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It is in Chinese. I will just summarise the three accidents.  The first accident is at Dai Kwai Street on 10 August 2011, at footnote 1; the second incident is at Tai Wo Service Road West on 12 May 2013; and the third is the Tai Po Road accident on 10 February 2018. And by that letter the committee invited you to provide documentation in relation to these three accidents.  Is that correct?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Good morning.  So is it now for the Tai Po District Council to give our views on the three accidents?  MS MAGGIE WONG: This is just a general question, that by that letter the committee invited you to comment or give documentation in relation to these three accidents. Can you confirm that, first of all.  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. In this document, it is true, on those three days there were the accidents.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the reply, I believe the Tai Po District Council, its committee and working group, was able to confirm that you have only discussed about the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018. If I invite you to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may take you to paragraph 5, English at 785, Superintendent of Police, Mr Chau Chung Mun stated in that paragraph as to that particular road section, that:  "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests involving 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 are more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police could carry out operations to detect speeding from time to time by placing detection equipment a few designated spots along the road section."  Do you see that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now in relation to this, is this enquiry made in response to the Tai Po District Council's query, or questions as to the number of accidents that happened

	Page 5		Page 7
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: And as a matter of fact, your minutes stat	e 1	After that incident people asked me whether I have
2	at paragraph 16, if I may take you to paragraph 16,	2	looked at that particular section of road. Fortunately,
3	page 772 in Chinese and English at 789, if you see at 16	3	as a district councillor I have been monitoring the
4	(iv) it stated that:	4	government's work all the time so I was able to produce
5	"Some district councillors had made suggestions on	5	the two letters at once at the District Council meeting.
6	how to improve the design of the road section involved	6	I'm the District Councillor of that constituency,
7	in the past. But the Transport Department cited	7	when the media asked me questions I could produce proof
8	technical factors as a reason and did not follow up, he	8	that I did ask the Transport Department to put up a road
9	[that is Mr Lo Hiu Fong, I believe he is a member of the	9	sign slowing down, and also speed cameras there and I
10	Tai Po District Council] hoped that after this accident,	10	made the request both to the Transport Department and
11	the Transport Department could respond to the demands of	11	the police. That's why you now ask how come there is no
12	the district councillors and install road-side speed	12	response to my two letters.
13	detection equipment and signage to improve road safety."	13	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chan.
14	In relation to that paragraph, can you elaborate on	14	You mentioned a few letters. The first one is
15	the first sentence that some district councillors had	15	24 July 2015. May I first of all take you to that
16	made suggestions in the past how to improve the road	16	document. It is a letter to the Transport Department.
17	design, but the Transport Department did not follow up.	17	Chinese at 840-72 in DC-2-bundle. English at 840-75.
18	Can you elaborate on that.	18	That's the first letter in which you wrote to the
19	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, thank you. Now, today, we have	19	Transport Department project in Tai Po section,
20	district councillor from the constituency Mr Chan Siu	20	engineer, Mr Wong Kwok Leung, stating that you have
21	Kuen attending the meeting. Perhaps he could give his	21	received request for assistance from the residents in
22	views on this paragraph.	22	the vicinity of Tai Po Road, and there was an absence of
23	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: May I speak please?	23	speed limit traffic signs around the bend of Savannah
24	As the district councillor of that constituency	24	Garden. Then you stated that:
25	I received comments from residents. On holidays there	25	"To ensure the safety of road users, your department
	Page 6		Page 8
1	are often cars speeding along the Tai Po Road and it	1	is now requested to expeditiously install the '50km'
2	causes great disturbance to residents and they go at	2	speed limit signs at the above location to remind the
3	great speed. So after I received complaints from	3	motorists to pay attention to driving at safe speed for
4	residents I wrote to the Transport Department asking for	4	prevention of unnecessary incidents."
5	speed cameras at the road section.	5	Is that the first letter you refer to in your
6	On 24 July 2015 and also on 5 June 2017, as	6	answer?
7	mentioned in the letter, I wrote to the Transport	7	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Correct.
8	Department, and the police respectively, the first	8	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chan, you mentioned that about
9	letter to Transport Department, the second one to	9	expeditiously install the 50-kilometre speed limit
10	police, and I made it clear in the letters that near the	10	signs, but in fact during that time, for that particular
11		11	
	Savannah Garden on weekends there is car speeding.	11	road section, the speed limit is actually 70 kilometre
12	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and		road section, the speed limit is actually 70 kilometre per hour. In that regard, why did you write
12 13			-
	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and	12	per hour. In that regard, why did you write
13	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation	12 13	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?
13 14	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah	12 13 14	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour? MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is
13 14 15	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident	12 13 14 15	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or
13 14 15 16	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.	12 13 14 15 16	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District
13 14 15 16 17	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.  On the second letter from Tai Po Mei to this Green	12 13 14 15 16 17	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District councillor", and so I wrote on their request.
13 14 15 16 17 18	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.  On the second letter from Tai Po Mei to this Green Wood Villa, that's a slope, so when cars go up, you	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District councillor", and so I wrote on their request.  And also there were some minor traffic accidents, at
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.  On the second letter from Tai Po Mei to this Green Wood Villa, that's a slope, so when cars go up, you know, for ordinary cars they can't speed, but of course	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District councillor", and so I wrote on their request.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.  On the second letter from Tai Po Mei to this Green Wood Villa, that's a slope, so when cars go up, you know, for ordinary cars they can't speed, but of course sports cars could. When they come down that bend, cars	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District councillor", and so I wrote on their request.  And also there were some minor traffic accidents, at the biggest bend. I believe for that section a speed limit of 50 kilometres is reasonable. But of course I'm
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.  On the second letter from Tai Po Mei to this Green Wood Villa, that's a slope, so when cars go up, you know, for ordinary cars they can't speed, but of course sports cars could. When they come down that bend, cars come at a great speed and it is scary. That's why	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District councillor", and so I wrote on their request.  And also there were some minor traffic accidents, at the biggest bend. I believe for that section a speed limit of 50 kilometres is reasonable. But of course I'm not the expert, that's why I have asked the Transport
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	The Transport Department responded to me orally, and they said they would consult the Owners' Corporation first to see what the response is. For the Savannah Garden it is not a major traffic black spot, accident black spot. That's why there has been no follow-up.  On the second letter from Tai Po Mei to this Green Wood Villa, that's a slope, so when cars go up, you know, for ordinary cars they can't speed, but of course sports cars could. When they come down that bend, cars come at a great speed and it is scary. That's why I wrote to police directly to ask the police to put	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	per hour. In that regard, why did you write 50 kilometres per hour?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: 70 kilometres one step down from 70 is 50 under the laws of Hong Kong, there is no 60 or 65 kilometres per hour of speed limit. And for residents living near Savannah Garden they said to me that "Please write on behalf of us as the District councillor", and so I wrote on their request.  And also there were some minor traffic accidents, at the biggest bend. I believe for that section a speed limit of 50 kilometres is reasonable. But of course I'm

1	Page 9		Page 11
	sign.	1	councillor, every day as soon as I receive calls for
2	CHAIRMAN: Do we understand that this was a request that the	2	assistance I would deal with departments as soon as
3	speed limit be reduced from 70 kilometres per hour to	3	possible. I urged them to erect the sign and reduce the
4	50 kilometres per hour?	4	speed as soon as possible. However, the government is
5	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes. Yes. I have just listened to	5	very serious about following procedures, I understand
6	residents' views. Residents called me up, and I also	6	that they have to follow the procedure if the sign is to
7	believe that for that bend it is rather dangerous.	7	be put up. I have been following the matter up, and
8	That's why I have stated specifically for that	8	I have a lot of work as a district councillor.
9	particular bend the speed limit should be reduced from	9	Residents from time to time would call me to say that in
10	70 to 50 kilometres per hour.	10	that road section where there is a bend, they ask for
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this letter the Transport	11	the speed to be reduced.
12	Department no written response was received from the	12	CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, before we go any further, could we see
13	Transport Department in reply to this letter before the	13	a photograph of this area of road, and perhaps we could
14	Tai Po accident, is that correct? I believe you stated	14	see a map so that we can all understand what we are
15	that in the further submission to the committee by	15	talking about?
16	letter dated 11 July 2018. Chinese at 840-76, and	16	MS MAGGIE WONG: I wonder if we may pull up the map of the
17	English at 840-86.	17	Tai Po Road section. And first of all, Mr Chan, if you
18	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is right. At that time, the	18	look at the map, the section where you propose to reduce
19	Transport Department did not give me a direct reply.	19	the speed limit is in relation to Savannah Garden. And
20	However, I have spoken to them on the phone. They said	20	it appears it would be around the location between
21	that if the speed is to be reduced to 50 they would have	21	numbers 26 to 29 on the map. Is that correct?
22	to consult residents as well as owners corporations.	22	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes. It is before the Hung Lam Road, at
23	And in 2014, near the Japanese International School	23	the bend.
24	there was a traffic accident at the signal junction, as	24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you point out the parts that you
25	a result a person was injured, and the TD, Transport	25	propose to the Transport Department to look into the
	Page 10		Page 12
1	Department replied to me. He said for the speed to be		
	Department replied to life. The said for the speed to be	1	speed limit or reduction of the speed limit from 70 to
2	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and	1 2	speed limit or reduction of the speed limit from 70 to 50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown
			-
2	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and	2	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown
2 3	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to	2 3	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?
2 3 4	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from	2 3 4	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the
2 3 4 5	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced	2 3 4 5	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road
2 3 4 5 6	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and	2 3 4 5 6	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.
2 3 4 5 6 7	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.	2 3 4 5 6 7	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the specific products of the public to the service of the service of the public to the service of the service of the public to the service of the service of the public to the service of the service of the public to the pu	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the specific products of the public to the service of the service of the public to the service of the service of the public to the service of the service of the public to the service of the service of the public to the pu	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 f 17	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.  Photo 28, Mr Chan, I believe is the area near the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the TD.  CHAIRMAN: What was his status or rank within the Transport Department?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 f 17	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.  Photo 28, Mr Chan, I believe is the area near the Hung Lam Road, is that correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the TD.  CHAIRMAN: What was his status or rank within the Transport	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 f 17 18 19 20 21	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.  Photo 28, Mr Chan, I believe is the area near the Hung Lam Road, is that correct.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is a bit too forward. You have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the TD.  CHAIRMAN: What was his status or rank within the Transport Department?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: At that time I think he was a senior officer in the department.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 f 17 18 19 20 21 22	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.  Photo 28, Mr Chan, I believe is the area near the Hung Lam Road, is that correct.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is a bit too forward. You have to go back a little bit. This is the Kowloon-bound section. I think you have gone the other way. You should go the other way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the TD.  CHAIRMAN: What was his status or rank within the Transport Department?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: At that time I think he was a senior officer in the department.  CHAIRMAN: When did you have this conversation in relation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 f 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.  Photo 28, Mr Chan, I believe is the area near the Hung Lam Road, is that correct.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is a bit too forward. You have to go back a little bit. This is the Kowloon-bound section. I think you have gone the other way. You should go the other way.  MS MAGGIE WONG: 27?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct a study, and after the accident they have appealed to the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of consultation and to liaise with the police.  I have been waiting. And I have been in contact with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the police to install speed cameras and I have been following that up.  CHAIRMAN: Who was it that you spoke to the telephone at the Transport Department about this matter?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It was Mr Wong Kwok Leung, an engineer of the TD.  CHAIRMAN: What was his status or rank within the Transport Department?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: At that time I think he was a senior officer in the department.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 f 17 18 19 20 21 22	50 kilometres per hour by reference to the number shown on the map?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think it is 30, 28 and 29. That's the bend. So going from 30 to 29 and 28, and for that road surface, as soon as there is heavy rain it would flood.  That is at location 28. I have just sent a letter to the Highways Department asking for them to do something about the underground water, because as soon as there is heavy rain there will be accumulation of water under the road surface. In the mornings on Saturdays and Sundays there are cars racing and doing that bend, and it is very dangerous.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can show you the photographs of number 28, 29 and 30. So that we know which bend or curve we are talking about.  Photo 28, Mr Chan, I believe is the area near the Hung Lam Road, is that correct.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is a bit too forward. You have to go back a little bit. This is the Kowloon-bound section. I think you have gone the other way. You should go the other way.

_	Page 13		Page 15
1	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: You have overshot.	1	a traffic accident. I was concerned about it, that's
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: So it should be between 26 and 27; is that	2	why I wrote a letter about the area near Savannah Garden
3	correct?	3	asking for the speed to be reduced to 50. I asked the
4	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Not this one. This is a different	4	TD about details of the accident, whether the person
5	residential development. Go back a bit.	5	dashed into the road, or someone did not obey the
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: Or photo 29?	6	traffic light. If the person involved rushed into the
7	Mr Chan, maybe we will show you a video about the	7	road, well, that one might be different. The TD was
8	relevant locations, so that you can ask us to pause when	8	asked by me to make some improvement at the signal
9	the location we talked about is the location mentioned.	9	junction to facilitate pedestrian crossing to make that
10	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It is close, it is close. Keep going.	10	location safer to cross.
11	Keep going.	11	And as to whether that location is suitable, I have
12	(Video played)	12	actually talked to the TD about it.
13	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It is after this bend. Stop. And all	13	CHAIRMAN: This was a letter addressed to Mr Man; how did
14	the way, when you continue, if there are two	14	you come to be dealing with it?
15	double-decker buses servicing this bend, it would be	15	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is just that I see it here.
16	very dangerous. And just now at the position where	16	Oh, yes, it is written to the chairperson, Mr Man,
17	someone was standing, as soon as there is rain, it would	17	who is the chairperson of the Tai Po Transport and
18	flood. So it is particularly dangerous here.	18	Traffic Committee.
19	CHAIRMAN: Before we move on. Can we identify this from the	19	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
20	still photographs?	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: And this matter was discussed at the
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe we would print out a photo of	21	District Council meeting on 13 March 2015. Chinese is
22	that particular photo that you have identified.	22	at page 840-81, and English at 840-92. And we can see
23	CHAIRMAN: Do we have a physical album of photographs?	23	the chairman's name there, Mr Man Chen Fai. If you look
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: We have selected a few photographs, but	24	at paragraph 79, the chairman made reference to the
25	this does not happen to be one of them. We will mark	25	letter of the Japanese International School stating
	Page 14		Page 16
1	the time, we can look at the time, and we will print out	1	their request to reduce the speed limit from
		1	then request to reduce the speed finht from
2	that particular photo in due course. Or with those	2	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and
2 3	that particular photo in due course. Or with those particular coordinates.		70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go
		2	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and
3	particular coordinates.	2 3	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?
3	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about	2 3 4	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.
3 4 5	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015.	2 3 4 5	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at
3 4 5 6	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.	2 3 4 5 6	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe
3 4 5 6 7	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your
3 4 5 6 7 8	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85. The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015.  English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet  Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015.  English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet  Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015.  English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet  Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made for outside our school."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be reduced to 50, around Savannah Garden. And I was aware
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made for outside our school."  So that's a plea made by Ms Juliet Ashton on behalf	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be reduced to 50, around Savannah Garden. And I was aware of that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made for outside our school."  So that's a plea made by Ms Juliet Ashton on behalf of the Japanese International School to reduce the speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be reduced to 50, around Savannah Garden. And I was aware of that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And in that paragraph 80, Mr Wong Kwok
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made for outside our school."  So that's a plea made by Ms Juliet Ashton on behalf of the Japanese International School to reduce the speed limit from 70 to 50 kilometres per hour. Is that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be reduced to 50, around Savannah Garden. And I was aware of that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And in that paragraph 80, Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded that he knew that the Japanese
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made for outside our school."  So that's a plea made by Ms Juliet Ashton on behalf of the Japanese International School to reduce the speed limit from 70 to 50 kilometres per hour. Is that the letter you mentioned earlier on?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be reduced to 50, around Savannah Garden. And I was aware of that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And in that paragraph 80, Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded that he knew that the Japanese International School suggested the reduction of speed
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	particular coordinates.  And Mr Chan, you mentioned another incident about a Japanese International School accident, and if I may refer you to the letter of complaint from the Japanese International School, that was dated 10 February 2015. English at page 840-84, and Chinese at 840-85.  The original version is 840-84, and Mrs Juliet Ashton wrote to you stating:  "Last year, outside our school a lady was killed whilst crossing the road. The speed limit is 70 [kilometres an hour] which probably contributed to the severity of her injuries."  In the fourth paragraph she also mentioned that:  "Along the Tai Po Road there are other areas where the speed limit has been adjusted to 50 [kilometres per hour] and I would ask that the same adjustment is made for outside our school."  So that's a plea made by Ms Juliet Ashton on behalf of the Japanese International School to reduce the speed limit from 70 to 50 kilometres per hour. Is that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	70 kilometres per hour to 50 kilometres per hour, and actually invites the district council members to go there to visit their school to discuss about the transport issues. Do you see paragraph 79?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I can see it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If you go to paragraph 80, that's at page 840-92, a Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded. I believe that is the Mr Wong Kwok Leung referred to in your letter that you addressed to in July 2015. Is that correct?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, it is related. At that time when I wrote to him it was when I received complaints from residents of Savannah Garden, especially on the mornings of Saturdays and Sundays, there were a lot of cars racing. Around that area, it is very dangerous, that was a different matter.  And I wrote to him to ask for the speed to be reduced to 50, around Savannah Garden. And I was aware of that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And in that paragraph 80, Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded that he knew that the Japanese

24

25

MR CHAN SIU KUEN: No, they did not. If there was a result,

I would not have sent a second letter to the police.

From the letter dated 2015, there wasn't much result.

Page 19 Page 17 1 That's why in 2017 I sent a letter to the police. 1 front of the school in 2014, in which a member of the 2 2 MS MAGGIE WONG: Before we move on, can I show you the mar public was killed. 3 3 identifying where the location of the Japanese It also stated that the Transport Department and 4 International School. I believe the location is 4 police were examining the cause of that traffic accident 5 5 around -- it is between number 21 and 22. If we can which might not necessarily be related to the speed 6 limit of that road section, including issues of some 6 pull up the photo, 21 and 22, I believe it is 21. This 7 7 shows the site of the Japanese International School. Is motorists' driving attitude and problem as to whether 8 8 that correct? pedestrians observed traffic light signals. But it also 9 9 MR CHAN SIU KUEN: This one is correct. This one, near the stated that the Transport Department would examine 10 10 whether the present speed limit of that road section was traffic signal. 11 appropriate. 11 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. And you referred to the letter 12 to the police, and if I may refer you to the bundle at 12 Furthermore, the Transport Department has sent an 13 13 page 840-70 in Chinese, and 840-74 in English. It was interim reply to the school, and will provide a detailed 14 14 a letter dated 5 June 2015, written by you to the Hong reply letter. 15 So Mr Chan, it appears that the Transport Department 15 Kong Police. 16 stated back in March 2015 that they are going to examine 16 We can see that the letter stated that there were 17 a lot of people over-speeding during holidays and then 17 the speed limit of that road section. requesting for installation of speed enforcement 18 18 Did they follow up with the district council, with 19 19 your district council about their proposal or suggestion cameras. Is that correct? 20 20 MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Correct. since that meeting? 21 MS MAGGIE WONG: And there was a reply from the police --21 MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes, I was shown this by the deputy 22 22 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on. The reference here is chairperson. They said the case is sub judice, so it 23 23 generally to the Tai Po Road. Was there any particular was not appropriate for them to discuss the case. There 24 24 part of the Tai Po Road where there was this problem might be a prosecution against the driver. It was 25 25 with speeding? mentioned in paragraph 87 in the district council. Page 18 Page 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: But my question is not about the cause of 1 MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I think just now I said that 1 2 the accident, but the fact that the Transport Department 2 Tse Lai King(?), uphill, when they approach the bus 3 3 would examine whether the present speed limit of that accident location, the first bend, there are a lot of 4 4 accidents there. So in that section I had specified all road section was appropriate. Did you see that sentence 5 5 the way up to Ng San Jong(?) that there are some in paragraph 80 where Mr Wong Kwok Leung stated that? 6 MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Every day we have a lot of meetings. As 6 residents who wrote a letter in Dragon Hill Bay --7 far as I know, we asked them -- we told that we could 7 Deerhill Bay, where they say there is a lot of speeding 8 only wait, because they are dealing with the procedure 8 from sports cars, and in the first bend, that's where 9 9 the bus accident occurred, when they turn right, there or the proceeding. 10 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: So is the answer no, that after the is a drifting, and vehicles can flip very easily. So 11 minutes, or after the meeting in March 2015 the 11 that's why we want a 50-kilometre speed limit and also 12 Transport Department did not approach the district 12 a speed camera. 13 13 MS MAGGIE WONG: We have a map pulled up. Can you first of council discussing about the speed limit of that road 14 all identify the location of the Deerhill Estate section. Is that the case? 14 15 MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I don't know whether they have talked to 15 mentioned in your letter. Or your evidence. Deerhill 16 Bay. Is that around the location of the Japanese 16 the chairperson, Mr Man, but I was the councillor of 17 17 that constituency, so I would talk to them. They said International School? MR CHAN SIU KUEN: This is the second letter. The first 18 there needed to be consultation. They needed to consult 18 19 19 if the speed limit is to be reduced to 50. letter was referring to Savannah Garden. This is the 20 CHAIRMAN: The question really is this. Did they tell you 20 second letter, and this letter does not mention the 21 what was the result of this consultation? This happened 21 Japanese school. The first letter involved the 22 22 three years ago. international school.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. So that's the location that you are

referring to on the map, the Deerhill Bay, which is

behind the Japanese International School on the map.

23

24

	Page 21		Page 23
1	Can you confirm that?	1	Department have not concluded their work, so I wrote
2	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Let me see. It is not very clear. It is	2	directly to the police to see if they could install the
3	between 22 and 20, right? Kon Hang is also on the map.	3	speeding camera at the end of where the slope is going
4	This is Cheung Shue Tan, the bus stop before we reach	4	downhill, and that was my request.
5	Deerhill, that would include this is Deerhill. That	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: So in other words they said that the
6	is correct. This is approaching Deerhill, the approach,	6	Transport Department refused the request, and the police
7	the entrance to Deerhill.	7	is simply the enforcement department. So they can't do
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: And your letter stated that there are often	8	anything about it unless the Transport Department
9	speeding and unlawful motor racing on the Tai Po Road,	9	install the fixed speed monitoring cameras; is that
10	but there appears no reference to the speed limit in	10	correct?
11	this letter. Can you tell us why? Or request in	11	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is correct. It is clear that's what
12	relation to the speed limit.	12	they responded, and subsequently, after this serious
13	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Well, in the heading I said that	13	accident, I had contacted a police officer, we went to
14	I request a 50-kilometre speed limit sign, and I also	14	the site, and they promised that at the end of the year
15	wanted I had written that, I had requested that.	15	they would install a speeding camera.
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: I refer to a letter dated 5 June.	16	MS MAGGIE WONG: I refer you back to the minute dated
17	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we can put that letter up on the screen.	17	12 February 2018. That would be at page 790 in English.
18	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Well, this speeding camera, the	18	Chinese at page 772.
19	typically it is 70 kilometres, if you have a speeding	19	In this paragraph 17(ii), Dr Lau Chee Sing raised
20	camera they will take pictures, if it exceeds the speed	20	the following views, and he stated that:
21	limit. A typical motorist when they see the camera they	21	"Half a year ago, some district councillors had
22	will slow down, it is very natural, so what I wrote was	22	proposed installing speed enforcement cameras in the
23	they needed to heed our residents' request to add	23	road section where the accident had occurred but were
24	a speed camera you are correct, I did not add that	24	rejected by the relevant departments. He opined that
25	there, but the purpose is that if you have a speed limit	25	despite there were sufficient signage at the scene,
	Page 22		Page 24
1	of 50 then it would activate the camera if it exceeds	1	a vehicle's speed would increase as a result of the
2	50, and if	2	impulse and centrifugal force generated as the vehicle
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: There was a reply from the police on	3	went downhill and made a turn. Relevant departments
4	16 June 2017.	4	should review on whether it was appropriate to keep the
5	If I may take you to 840-71 in Chinese, English at	5	speed limit of the road section in concern at
6	840-73. The police stated that:	6	70 [kilometres per hour]. He said, for example, there
7	"The locations for installation of fixed speed	7	had been an accident at Sai Kung [and] Clear Water
8	monitoring cameras are mainly determined by the	8	Bay as the vehicle failed to brake in time. The
9	Transport Department. After installation, the Police is	9	speed limit was then lowered from 70 kph to 50 kph, and
10	responsible for taking enforcement action. This office	10	speed enforcement cameras were also installed. He
11	understands that the Transport Department currently has	11	suggested to lower the speed limit to 50 [kilometres per
12	no plans to install fixed speed monitoring cameras in	12	hour] and install speed enforcement cameras in the road
13	the captioned road section. At the same time, the	13	section concerned to deter drivers from speeding."
14	Police will continue to closely monitor the traffic	14	This is perhaps a question directed at Dr Lau.
15	situation of the road section concerned."	15	Reference was made to the fact that half a year ago
16	This letter was copied to the Transport Department,	16	district councillors had proposed installing speed
17	Mr Paul Chiu, Traffic Control Division, Technical	17	enforcement cameras in the road section where concerned
18	Service Branch, and the district commander at Tai Po.	18	in relation to this accident. Was that in writing? Was
19	Do you see that?	19	this request made in writing?
20	This letter was addressed to you personally.	20	DR LAU CHEE SING: So it was not my request. At the time
21	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: That is correct. I issued the letter and		they were aware that district councillors had written
22	they should have responded to me. I had submitted them	22	a request.
	the letter, and I have a record of all the letters	23	CHAIRMAN: Were you referring to Mr Chan's request, is that
23			
23 24 25	I send, so all these three letters were disclosed by myself, and the fact is we I see the Transport	24 25	what this is a reference to?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes, that was Mr Chan's

	Page 25		Page 27
1	request, yes.	1	CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, can you help us? The question is, was
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: And when you made reference to "rejected by	2	there a site visit?
3	the relevant departments", that was the letter of	3	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Well, I personally did, now whether the
4	rejection by the police that we have just seen; is that	4	district council chairman, he spoke at that on that
5	correct?	5	occasion, he just raised the question, but whether there
6	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Correct, yes.	6	was any follow-up, that was another issue. Now, as
7	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we continue, if we look at	7	a councillor, I definitely went to examine the scene
8	paragraph 24(iii), English at page 794, Chinese at	8	before and after the accident. I definitely went
9	page 776, paragraph 24(iii), that's the response by	9	myself, and Dr Lau Chee Sing, as chairman, whether he
10	Mr Au Chun Wah stated that:	10	attended I could not recall.
11	"He agreed that the speed limit of the road section	11	CHAIRMAN: Did you go with the Transport Department, I think
12	concerned should be lowered from 70 [kilometres per	12	is the question. Was there any joint site visit?
13	hour] to 50 [kilometres per hour]. Yet, the attitude of	13	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I went personally with the Transport
14	the driver was just as important. Some bus drivers who	14	Department.
15	knew the route extremely well might drive at a higher	15	MS WONG PIK KUI: Let me also answer, well, we the Tai Po
16	speed. To add one, the road section was sloping	16	District Council, the chairman, Mr Cheung Hok Ming, the
17	downwards. Even if the bus would be 'locked' when the	17	Home Affairs officer DO, Ms Cheung, together with us,
18	speed exceeds 70 [kilometres per hour], there would be	18	the whole Tai Po Transport Traffic Committee, all our
19	an impulse generated from the slope and the weight of	19	members went to the site to visit once. And Au Chun Wai
20	the vehicle, causing an increase in the speed. He	20	had also attended.
21	suggested that the bus company should remind bus drivers	21	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
22	to be patient at all times, and to slow down when going	22	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Out of this site visit was it
23	downhill. In addition, he hoped that the bus company	23	agreed amongst Transport Department and the persons in
24	would instruct all bus drivers to maintain a good	24	attendance at this site visit that the speed limit has
25	attitude while driving."	25	to be reduced? For that particular road section in
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Then at (vi):	1	relation to the accident?
2	"He enquired the police for the number of traffic	2	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, when we were at the site we had
3	accidents that had happened"		WIS WONG FIR KOI. Tes, when we were at the site we had
4		3	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the
	Not only for the road section concerned, but also		raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres
5	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked	3	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the
	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po	3 4	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the
5	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.	3 4 5	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install
5 6	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed	3 4 5 6	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.
5 6 7	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per	3 4 5 6 7	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about
5 6 7 8	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport	3 4 5 6 7 8	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?
5 6 7 8 9 10	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Wong, if	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.  So if we wanted a precise location for the speeding
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Wong, if MS WONG PIK KUI: I will invite our TT group chairman	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.  So if we wanted a precise location for the speeding cameras, we handed that over to the TD and the police,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Wong, if MS WONG PIK KUI: I will invite our TT group chairman Dr Lau.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.  So if we wanted a precise location for the speeding cameras, we handed that over to the TD and the police, and our Councillor Chan Siu Kuen would follow up.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Wong, if MS WONG PIK KUI: I will invite our TT group chairman Dr Lau.  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) That question was raised by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.  So if we wanted a precise location for the speeding cameras, we handed that over to the TD and the police, and our Councillor Chan Siu Kuen would follow up.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I did. I was with the police officer
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Wong, if MS WONG PIK KUI: I will invite our TT group chairman Dr Lau.  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) That question was raised by Mr Au, another district councillor. I think that should	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.  So if we wanted a precise location for the speeding cameras, we handed that over to the TD and the police, and our Councillor Chan Siu Kuen would follow up.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I did. I was with the police officer responsible for traffic at the site, and I identified
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for the entire length of Tai Po Road, and he asked whether there were speed enforcement cameras at Tai Po Road, and if yes, the number and the locations.  And now may I ask, first of all, about this speed limit lowering from 70 kilometres to 50 kilometres per hour. After this meeting, did you and the Transport Department have a site inspection of the location of the accident, in order to discuss about this request of reduction of speed limit?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) You asking me? Or ask Mr Chan?  CHAIRMAN: It is a matter for you, amongst yourselves, to decide who should answer a particular question. Perhaps Ms Wong could indicate who might best reply.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Wong, if MS WONG PIK KUI: I will invite our TT group chairman Dr Lau.  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) That question was raised by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	raised two requests. The first was to bring in the 70 kilometres speed limit and lower it to 50 kilometres per hour, and we also wanted signage, and the second request was that in this section where we needed the speed limit to be slowed down, they should also install the speeding cameras.  MS MAGGIE WONG: During the site visit did you discuss about where the speed enforcement cameras should be installed, or the location of the cameras?  MS WONG PIK KUI: We, yes. We did identify the location. We had a whole coach, tour bus coach, some 40 people visiting the site, and we had more than 40 people on that section, and we felt it was dangerous to conduct our site visit under those conditions, so we took our request, and raised that in our district council meeting room in our Traffic and Transport Committee.  So if we wanted a precise location for the speeding cameras, we handed that over to the TD and the police, and our Councillor Chan Siu Kuen would follow up.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: I did. I was with the police officer

1	Page 29		Page 31
1	and we did have a discussion.	1	shouldn't continue to go via the racecourse, and then on
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: So was all this in writing? Or recorded in	2	to Tai Po Road to the terminus. I hope there would be
3	minutes, apart from the ones that you produced to us?	3	a new route. And then the new route could take the Tolo
4	MS WONG PIK KUI: No. These were not listed out in such	4	Harbour Highway.
5	details at the meeting, because on the locations of the	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did they submit any proposal to your
6	cameras, the district councillor of the constituency had	6	council for consideration? Since (Simultaneous
7	to liaise with the village heads of the three villages	7	speakers - unclear)
8	at Tai Po Mei, he had to listen, consult them on the	8	MS WONG PIK KUI: After the end of the meeting, well, it was
9	views, because there are also bus stops involved, maybe	9	close to the Chinese New Year, there was no further
10	they need to be repaired and then need to remove the	10	meeting. The Transport Department colleague called me,
11	lamp post, and so on. So these are all details which	11	and asked if I agreed to this, that is for route 872X,
12	are left to Mr Chan Siu Kuen to follow up by making	12	it will go from the racecourse via the Tolo Highway to
13	appointment on another occasion with the relevant	13	Tai Po centre.
14	parties. That is why it was mentioned repeatedly,	14	MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may refer you to paragraph 12 at
15	Mr Chan said he and the department went to the site	15	page 788 in English, and 771 in Chinese. This request
16	several times afterwards.	16	was made by Mr Kwan Wing Yip, at paragraph 12(iv). He
17	CHAIRMAN: Can we have the date of the communal visit, the	17	stated that:
18	40-odd people in the coach. When was that?	18	"Since he began serving as District Councillor
19	MS WONG PIK KUI: I think it should be 12 April. Perhaps	19	18 years ago, there had not been any large-scale road
20	our colleagues could all help out. I think it was	20	widening or improvement works carried out on Tai Po
21	12 April. On that day we hired a coach bus to go there.	21	Road. He understood that Tai Po Road was subjected to
22	Yes. 2 pm on 12 April. We started from the Tai Po	22	geographical limitations, but he still hoped that the
23	government offices and then we went up to the Tai Po	23	relevant departments could try their best to work on
24	Road bus stop for a site inspection. We arrived at 2.15	24	improvement plans. He also hoped that the Transport
25	at the scene at Tai Po Mei.	25	Department could also consider improvement plans of
23	at the scene at 1 at 10 Met.	23	Department could also consider improvement plans of
	Page 30		Page 32
1	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1	other roads (eg Ting Kok Road, Lam Kam Road, Sai Sha
2	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes, and then then at 3.30 there was	2	Road) proposed by the Traffic And Transport Committee of
3	a DMC, the district management committee meeting. At		
•		3	the Tai Po District Council so as to prevent traffic
4	that meeting, we had a discussion after the site	4	accidents caused by road defects."
4 5	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman		accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned
4 5 6	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five	4 5 6	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works
5 6 7	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who	4 5 6 7	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.
5 6 7 8	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai	4 5 6 7 8	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?
5 6 7 8 9	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes,	4 5 6 7 8 9	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get
5 6 7 8	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the
5 6 7 8 9	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District Councillors on the routes, schedules, and dispatches of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor of the constituency, most of the complaints were about
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District Councillors on the routes, schedules, and dispatches of Route 872, and will submit proposals to the Transport	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor of the constituency, most of the complaints were about speeding, and the residents were worried that might lead
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District Councillors on the routes, schedules, and dispatches of Route 872, and will submit proposals to the Transport Department and the district council for future	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor of the constituency, most of the complaints were about speeding, and the residents were worried that might lead to serious traffic accidents, but for that particular
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District Councillors on the routes, schedules, and dispatches of Route 872, and will submit proposals to the Transport Department and the district council for future considerations."	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor of the constituency, most of the complaints were about speeding, and the residents were worried that might lead to serious traffic accidents, but for that particular location, best of course if it could be widened. You
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District Councillors on the routes, schedules, and dispatches of Route 872, and will submit proposals to the Transport Department and the district council for future considerations."  First of all, what views of the district councillors	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor of the constituency, most of the complaints were about speeding, and the residents were worried that might lead to serious traffic accidents, but for that particular location, best of course if it could be widened. You know, in Hong Kong there are many such roads with such
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	inspection. Now only the chairman and deputy chairman of the district council and the chairman of the five committees, so altogether seven district councillors who met with the district office and the departments of Tai Po. So that's a meeting for these people. And yes, there is a minute for this meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I take you back to still in the February 2018 minutes, as to the response by the KMB. That would be at 798 in English, and 780 in Chinese. At paragraph 35 it stated that:  "Mr Godwin So's views and responses to the questions raised by the district councillors were as follows"  And 35(ii) stated:  "The KMB will consider the views of the District Councillors on the routes, schedules, and dispatches of Route 872, and will submit proposals to the Transport Department and the district council for future considerations."	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	accidents caused by road defects."  In relation to this request by Mr Kwan, he mentioned that the Tai Po Road had not had any improvement works carried out during the past 18 years.  What is your view on that, when he stated that?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Now I think, perhaps it is best to get a response from the district councillor of the constituency, Mr Chan Siu Kuen.  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: For the Tai Po Road, there are quite a number of bends. Yes, there have been widening works, for example the bend near Savannah Garden, this slope was cut before. There were not too many serious accidents there, it is true. But really, I think in this case, it is the bus driver, who drove carelessly. For this whole section, now as the district councillor of the constituency, most of the complaints were about speeding, and the residents were worried that might lead to serious traffic accidents, but for that particular location, best of course if it could be widened. You

	Page 33		Page 35
1	we could support it.	1	Department as experts, to execute the improvement works.
2	CHAIRMAN: Before you go on, Mr Chan, may I remind you, in	2	Is that what you are saying?
3	view of the remarks that you just made, that the causes	3	DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes. Correct.
4	and liability of the accident on 10 February are not	4	MS MAGGIE WONG: And may I also refer you to paragraph 26,
5	within the terms of reference of this committee. We are	5	page 796 in English. And 778 in Chinese.
6	interested to find out about the circumstances, but we	6	Paragraph 26(ii). Mr Yu Chi Wing, councillor, commented
7	are precluded from making any determination about that,	7	as follows. He said that:
8	for obvious reasons in light of prospective litigation.	8	"The staff of the Transport and Housing Bureau and
9	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Yes. I got it.	9	Transport Department often refused to implement the
10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chan, that paragraph made reference to	10	suggestions put forward by the District Councillors, and
11	improvement plans. Can you tell us when did the Traffic	11	they are often biased in favour of KMB at the meeting.
12	and Transport Committee of your district council propose	12	In addition, there are often personnel changes in the
13	the improvement plan? When?	13	Transport Department, which has led to a slow progress
14	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: There is no mention here. On widening o		in handling cases."
15	Tai Po Road, it is not mentioned.	15	First of all, when Mr Yu made reference to
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: Dr Lau	16	suggestions put forward by the district councillors are
17	MS WONG PIK KUI: Perhaps I could say this here. Mr Kwan	17	they referring to safety-related measures in relation to
18	said he has been a district councillor for 18 years,	18	the road section of Tai Po Road? Or can you tell us
19	actually I am in the same case.	19	what those suggestions were?
20	Now, at the district council, for all these years,	20	MS WONG PIK KUI: Now, I think, perhaps I should say this.
21	it is true, there are widening works at some sections of	21	Mr Yu Chi Wing expressed his views at the meeting so it
22	Tai Po Road, for instance, Ting Kok Road has been	22	should be for him to explain and clarify his views. We
23	widened and is open to traffic already, it is a very	23	really cannot speak for him and interpret what he meant
24	successful case. The roundabout at Lam Kam Road, again	24	here.
25	widening works have been completed. Sai Sha Road, there	25	MS MAGGIE WONG: Have there been meetings with the Transpor
		23	
			Do 22 26
1	Page 34	1	Page 36
1	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we	1	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after
2	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask	2	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district
2 3	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together	2 3	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?
2 3 4	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and	2 3 4	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.
2 3 4 5	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.	2 3 4 5	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.
2 3 4 5 6	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?	2 3 4 5 6	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these
2 3 4 5 6 7	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the	2 3 4 5 6 7	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.  Because they are the experts on transport matters. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.  Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.  Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.  Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals. Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals. Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make request at the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and relevant departments did respond expeditiously including
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals. Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make request at the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings, then we hope the Transport Department or the relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and relevant departments did respond expeditiously including reducing the speed limit from 70 to 50, or undertaking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals. Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make request at the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings, then we hope the Transport Department or the relevant departments would then put forward proposals for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way.  District councillors receive complaints from residents.  So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and relevant departments did respond expeditiously including reducing the speed limit from 70 to 50, or undertaking to install speed cameras, speeding cameras, but then as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.  Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make request at the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings, then we hope the Transport Department or the relevant departments would then put forward proposals for improvement for our consideration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and relevant departments did respond expeditiously including reducing the speed limit from 70 to 50, or undertaking to install speed cameras, speeding cameras, but then as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement? DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals. Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make request at the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings, then we hope the Transport Department or the relevant departments would then put forward proposals for improvement for our consideration.  That's the point I would like to clarify.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and relevant departments did respond expeditiously including reducing the speed limit from 70 to 50, or undertaking to install speed cameras, speeding cameras, but then as Mr Chan Siu Kuen said, he has actually followed up on such proposals for a long time. Let me say this, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is now consideration of an option. Next time, when we talk about road improvement works again, we would ask the Transport Department to submit proposals together with others for the consideration of the Traffic and Transport Committee. That should be the case.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have anything to supplement?  DR LAU CHEE SING: Yes, I would like to add this. At the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings we discussed requests made by a particular member. When that is the case, it is not necessarily that the committee would submit plans. Usually at meetings we would ask the Transport Department to make improvements, and we would wait for the Transport Department to make proposals.  Because they are the experts on transport matters. So it is for them to respond to members' requests, and come up with some improvement proposals for our consideration. Because district council councillors are not experts in this area. So usually when we make request at the Traffic and Transport Committee meetings, then we hope the Transport Department or the relevant departments would then put forward proposals for improvement for our consideration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and Housing Bureau and Transport Department after suggestions had been put forward by the district councillor each time?  MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. Now let me put it this way. District councillors receive complaints from residents. So through various channels they would convey these complaints. Going through the district council is one way, then writing is another way, or calling up someone is also a possibility. And then district councillors would speak with the Transport Department on their proposals or suggestions.  Perhaps other departments could also express their views on the matter. Mr Yam, thank you.  MR YAM KAI BONG: Now, on Mr Yu Chi Wing's views, and the counsel just asked about the views of other members, for example on how the Transport Department views members' views. I would like to give my opinion as well.  Now, the Transport Department, the police, and relevant departments did respond expeditiously including reducing the speed limit from 70 to 50, or undertaking to install speed cameras, speeding cameras, but then as

INDEPENDENT REVIEW COMMITTEE ON HONG KONG'S FRANCHISED BUS SERVICE Page 39 Page 37 1 actively respond to our views, and we don't want to see 1 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 2 2 MS MAGGIE WONG: I believe after this meeting there was 3 3 another meeting on 9 March 2018, also in relation to the Now, there's mention of questions asked by district 4 4 councillors and often the Department would reject Tai Po Road accident. Is that correct? 5 5 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you could bring up the minutes of the district councillors' demands, and that's true. It is 6 not just on this particular subject. For example, in 6 meeting. 7 7 Tai Po district we would like to build a flyover at MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. The Chinese is at page 801 and the 8 8 Kwong Fuk Road, we have talked about it for 10, English is at page 815. 9 9 20 years, but because no lives were lost -- and then for Maybe I will summarise some of the key matters in 10 10 this minute before I go straight to the Transport district councillors of the Tai Po town going into Tai 11 Po town or Kam Shan Village there is just a single road 11 Department's proposals. 12 This meeting was on 9 March 2018, and paragraph 4. 12 section, and if there should be a traffic accident and 13 13 Mr Cheung Wai Fung representing the Transport ambulances or fire engines prevented from entering it 14 14 Department -would affect rescue effort. So because nothing 15 happened, that's why this demand of the district council 15 CHAIRMAN: Slow down a bit, Ms Wong, so that the 16 for many years could not be addressed. 16 representatives can see what you are addressing. 17 I think you have hard copies, do you, of these minutes? 17 Now, you have to understand it. You know, district 18 You don't. In that case, take time, so that we can show 18 council is rather passive, especially when departments 19 19 them to you on the screen. often cite technical reasons to block our request, and 20 20 You are going to ask some questions about it is hard for us to question those technical 21 21 considerations, and technical considerations include paragraph 4? 22 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: Paragraph 4. Mr Cheung Wai Fung a lot of data, or a thousand reasons why something 23 23 representing the Transport Department made four cannot be done. 24 24 suggestions in that paragraph. First, to study whether Now we are very unhappy about it, but we feel rather 25 to revise speed limits. Second, to strengthen traffic 25 helpless too -- and I must say this too. Page 38 Page 40 1 Now, district councillors collect views from the 1 signs, and road markings. Third, installation of speed

2

3 about professional drivers or pedestrians or after 4 accidents have happened. Yes, of course those are minor 5 accidents, but after minor accidents have happened does 6 it mean that there could be more serious accidents in 7 the future? This is something we can see. That's why 8 Mr Chan Siu Kuen or other district councillors here have 9 put forward these views. It is not groundless, because 10 we predict something could happen so we want to make 11 improvements as earlier as possible. 12 As to how improvements could be made, we don't have 13 the capacity or the expertise to deal with it. But if 14 certain measures are taken, could it then reduce the 15 chance of accidents happening? This is what the 16 district council could like to achieve. 17 CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, perhaps we could move forward to the 18 improvements that did actually happen. And as I recall, 19 there was a paper dated 9 April which was discussed by 20 the district council on 11 May. 21 And I think that we might have received the approved

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Chairman. Maybe I should jump

immediately to the proposals made by the Transport

public on traffic and transport issues, whether it be

2

22

23

24

25

minutes yesterday.

Department.

3 topography of the site of the accident and explore how 4 the bus stop could be optimised. 5 So those are the four issues the Transport 6 Department would comprehensively review as stated in 7 paragraph 4. Do you confirm that? 8 MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: I believe in that meeting some members voiced their discontent about the progress in general 10 11 terms because some district councillors considered that 12 the reduction of the speed limit of the particular road 13 section where the accident occurred could be reduced at 14 a shorter time, and to have the road section, the entire 15 length of the road section reviewed comprehensively 16 17 Can you recall that? 18 CHAIRMAN: Can you take us to an example of such 19 a suggestion? 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If you look at paragraphs 11 and 12, 21 by Councillor Yam Kai Bong, and in the first paragraph 22 he expressed discontent or disappointment about the 23 progress. 24 And he mentioned that there are many sharp bends or 25 slopes at paragraph 12 in the section of Tai Po Road

enforcement cameras, and fourth, to examine the

1	Page 41		Page 43
	between Chek Nai Ping and Kwong Fuk Road to Savannah	1	were disappointed.
2	Garden.	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: I think, Dr Lau, you have also recorded
3	CHAIRMAN: Perhaps it is paragraph 12(ii) that captures what	3	your sentiments at paragraph 31 of the minutes, just for
4	you are saying.	4	completeness. That's at page 811 in Chinese, and 825-2
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	5	in English. By the time of this meeting you had not
6	CHAIRMAN: The suggestion was that the department should	6	received the proposal from the Transport Department, and
7	first install a speed enforcement camera on this road	7	you complain about reducing speed limits and the fact
8	section.	8	that installing speed cameras are not difficult to
9	"Do it now, don't wait until later."	9	implement. The matters that you have averred to
10	Wasn't that the suggestion.	10	earlier.
11	Yes, Doctor?	11	If we may look further at the Tai Po District
12	MS WONG PIK KUI: I defer to Dr Lau.	12	Council paper dated 9 April 2018 that's at
13	DR LAU CHEE SING: I was chairman of that meeting. The	13	TD-1 page 354 in Chinese, and 360-1 in English.
14	first item for discussion was about the traffic	14	This paper lists out a number of measures that they
15	accident, we would like to know the progress of	15	proposed to the Tai Po District Council. If you can see
16	follow-up of improvement measures by the Transport	16	the first section the second section is the review of
17	Department.	17	the speed limit, and it is proposed that the speed limit
18	Their representative on that day mentioned the four	18	of certain sections be reduced from 70 kilometres per
19	items mentioned. However, what he said was there was no	19	hour to 50 kilometres per hour.
20	confirmation as to when they would be implemented. We	20	If we could go to subparagraphs 4(a), (b) and (c).
21	are district councillors, something major happened	21	Subparagraph 4(c) is the part where they proposed the
22	in February. In March there was still nothing to	22	section between Chek Nai Ping and Yun Yi Road of Tai Po
23	respond to our request. That is, reduction of speed.	23	Road be adjusted, the speed limit be adjusted from
24	Because that was something simple and could be done	24	70 kilometres per hour, be lowered to 50 kilometres per
25	immediately.	25	hour. That's subparagraph 4(c).
	Page 42		Page 44
1	The representative of the Transport Department at	1	And if we could if you could read it first, and
2	that time still said that it would be under	2	then we will pull up the map for you to look at.
3	consideration. District councillors expressed	3	Subparagraph 4(c). If we enlarge it, the section that
4	discontent and disappointment. That was because even	4	we are referring to where the speed limit is reduced is
5	though they have mentioned four items, they did not say	5	the section starting from number 15 to number 31. The
6	anything about implementation date.	6	line marked in orange or brown colour.
7	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	7	
		l ′	Can you confirm that's the Transport Department's
8	MS WONG PIK KUI: Mr Yam is here, maybe we can hear from	8	Can you confirm that's the Transport Department's proposal?
8 9	MS WONG PIK KUI: Mr Yam is here, maybe we can hear from him.		
	him. MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that	8 9	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.
9	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport	8 9	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport  Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures
9 10	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of	8 9 10	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport  Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other
9 10 11 12 13	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera.	8 9 10 11 12 13	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may
9 10 11 12 13 14	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera.  The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360. So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360. So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they gave us a confirmation about the improvement.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.  So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the first, "Reduce speed now", "100 metres", and "Bend to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they gave us a confirmation about the improvement.  However, at that time the Transport Department used	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.  So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the first, "Reduce speed now", "100 metres", and "Bend to the right ahead"; and then the second traffic sign, then
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they gave us a confirmation about the improvement.  However, at that time the Transport Department used words like they would consider "whether" there would be	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.  So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the first, "Reduce speed now", "100 metres", and "Bend to the right ahead"; and then the second traffic sign, then we can see nine signs of sharp deviation of route, used
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they gave us a confirmation about the improvement.  However, at that time the Transport Department used words like they would consider "whether" there would be an adjustment to the speed limit, as well as "whether"	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.  So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the first, "Reduce speed now", "100 metres", and "Bend to the right ahead"; and then the second traffic sign, then we can see nine signs of sharp deviation of route, used with amber border. Then we can see the enlargement of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they gave us a confirmation about the improvement.  However, at that time the Transport Department used words like they would consider "whether" there would be an adjustment to the speed limit, as well as "whether" there should be improvement to road signs.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.  So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the first, "Reduce speed now", "100 metres", and "Bend to the right ahead"; and then the second traffic sign, then we can see nine signs of sharp deviation of route, used with amber border. Then we can see the enlargement of the building, or construction of the pedestrian, and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	him.  MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree what Dr Lau said. It was not that I was not happy with the recommendation of the Transport Department. I was not happy about the lack of timetable, and the date of installation of speed camera. The meeting took place on 9 March, and on 12 April during the site visit they then gave us a report saying that there would be speed camera and improvement to facilities and the locality of the bus stop as well as speed reduction. So it was only on 12 April that they gave us a confirmation about the improvement.  However, at that time the Transport Department used words like they would consider "whether" there would be an adjustment to the speed limit, as well as "whether"	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	proposal?  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. By Transport Department.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And they also proposed other measures including the road traffic signs be put up and other road markings. That's at subparagraph 8(a). If we may look, first of all, at the map showing where the road traffic signs are proposed by the Transport Department. That's TD-1 page 360.  So they proposed to add two "Ahead" sign at the bottom, and then warning traffic sign, you can see the first, "Reduce speed now", "100 metres", and "Bend to the right ahead"; and then the second traffic sign, then we can see nine signs of sharp deviation of route, used with amber border. Then we can see the enlargement of

	Page 45		Page 47
1	Can you confirm that's the proposal you have	1	Department. If we go to paragraph 4:
2	discussed with the Transport Department?	2	"The chairman said that the Transport Department had
3	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Yes. Actually that was	3	earlier submitted documents to the committee introducing
4	presented by the Transport Department.	4	the latest traffic control measures on Tai Po Road"
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	5	And it made reference to a Tai Po District Council
6	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) And we discussed that at the	6	paper. That is the paper I took you to earlier on.
7	TTC meeting.	7	"The secretariat had also sent the same by e-mail on
8	CHAIRMAN: So the paper was 9 April, and the meeting was on	8	10 April 2018 to the members Further, the
9	the 12th.	9	secretariat had assisted the Transport Department in
10	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) That was the the meeting	10	arranging the members of this committee to conduct
11	was on	11	a site inspection of Tai Po Road with the District
12	CHAIRMAN: I'm talking about the site visit. As	12	Management Committee on 12 April this year, and the
13	I understand the evidence, that was 12 April: then there	13	Transport Department had explained the traffic control
14	was a meeting on 11 May.	14	measures to be implemented shortly. He invited the
15	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) No.	15	Transport Department to report on the implementation of
16	DR LAU CHEE SING: It was mentioned during site visit and	16	the various measures."
17	then it was mentioned later.	17	And paragraph 5 is the response from the Transport
18	(In English) The meeting on 12 April.	18	Department by Mr Henry Hui. He made five updates of
19	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	19	work progress. First, he stated that: The speed limits
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: As to this proposal, I believe there was	20	of the Tai Po Road between Chek Nai Ping and Yung Yi
21	draft minutes of the meeting dated 11 May this year. If	21	Road had been lowered from 70 to 50 kilometres per hour
22	we may go to Chinese at page 840-9.	22	from 27 April this year.
23	CHAIRMAN: Before we do that, were we not told that they	23	Second, that they have added the traffic sign and
24	would be considered and approved in a meeting that was	24	road sign with yellow fluorescent on the background on
25	held yesterday? The 13th?	25	the signs to enforce reminder to drivers. Third,
	Page 46		Page 48
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	1	widening of the bus bay that was damaged in the accident
2	CHAIRMAN: Have they been approved?	2	with protective barriers. The works were expected to be
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Have they been approved?	3	completed in this month, in July 2018.
4	DR LAU CHEE SING: So Mr Lunn would like to know whether it	4	The fourth is optimise the bus stop near the Tai Po
5	was discussed yesterday?	5	Mei. The work is supposed to be completed in August
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: No because what we have here is a draft	6	2018.
7	minute. Has that been approved, this draft minute, or	7	Fifth is to improve the traffic sign and road
8	have there been changes?	8	markings near Hung Lam Drive, Dragon Fountain and Yin
9	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) That was approved.	9	Tse Lane. The relevant works expected to be completed
10	MS MAGGIE WONG: Without changes?	10	by the end of this year.
11	CHAIRMAN: Without changes?	11	Can you confirm the suggestions or the work progress
12	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Without changes.	12	reported by the Transport Department?
		13	MS WONG PIK KUI: Counsel, Mr Chan can respond.
13	CHAIRMAN: Thank you. In which case we can go to the draft		_
13 14	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.	14	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).
13 14 15	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	14 15	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui
13 14 15 16	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in	14 15 16	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Huill also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured
13 14 15 16 17	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5	14 15 16 17	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by
13 14 15 16 17 18	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?	14 15 16 17 18	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are at DC-2, page 840-23 in English, and	14 15 16 17 18 19	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would be the responsibility of the police.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are at DC-2, page 840-23 in English, and 840-12 in Chinese.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would be the responsibility of the police.  So the Transport Department has reported on the work
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are at DC-2, page 840-23 in English, and 840-12 in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would be the responsibility of the police.  So the Transport Department has reported on the work progress thus far. Is that correct? Or is this an
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are at DC-2, page 840-23 in English, and 840-12 in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And maybe we should go back one page to see	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would be the responsibility of the police.  So the Transport Department has reported on the work progress thus far. Is that correct? Or is this an ongoing process?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are at DC-2, page 840-23 in English, and 840-12 in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And maybe we should go back one page to see who is present. At page 840-22, the chairman welcomed	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would be the responsibility of the police.  So the Transport Department has reported on the work progress thus far. Is that correct? Or is this an ongoing process?  MR CHAN SIU KUEN: It is not ongoing, it is a single
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	minutes, if that is what you were going to do.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  If we go to page 840-09 in Chinese, and 840-20 in English. And at paragraph 5  CHAIRMAN: Which bundle are we in now?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are at DC-2, page 840-23 in English, and 840-12 in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And maybe we should go back one page to see	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: (No interpreted answer).  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to paragraph 14. Mr Henry Hui also reported that the Transport Department endeavoured to complete installation of speed enforcement cameras by the end of this year. As to operation matters, it would be the responsibility of the police.  So the Transport Department has reported on the work progress thus far. Is that correct? Or is this an ongoing process?

	Page 49		Page 51
1	was the end of the project.	1	meeting, and the subsequent discussion on 12 April, and
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we could go further to see Henry Hui's	2	then in May, July, we focused on urging for the
3	observations after the reduction of the speed limit. At	3	installation of a speed camera vociferously and up until
4	paragraph	4	now we still have not accomplished this request.
5	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on. Was the committee given any	5	So perhaps our councillors could also add.
6	explanation as to why it would take until the end of the	6	MR YAM KAI BONG: I agree with the honourable judge. We do
7	year to install a single speed camera, one camera?	7	have a question why there isn't inventory. It is such
8	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: There was an explanation given. They	8	a large traffic department. How come they don't have
9	said that it took time to order the camera, they	9	back-up, or even parts, because the government said they
10	couldn't order just one camera, they had to order	10	were going to respond to the issue very promptly, and
11	a whole batch, and second, it had to go through EMSD,	11	the honourable judge said just now, or Mr Chan Siu Kuen
12	Highways, Transport, Police, they had to go to visit the	12	said that the changing of the speed limit, that could be
13	site. They had to dig up the road site, they had to get	13	done very quickly in terms of works, but the Transport
14	permits, they could not do it for one project, so that's	14	Department said that they had to purchase the
15	why they had to take until the end of the year. I asked	15	components, and use that as a reason, and the district
16	why they couldn't speed it up, and they said that they	16	council found that unreasonable.
17	received the permit, after questioning by district	17	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
18	councillors they promised by the end of this year that	18	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.
19	they would install a speed camera for us.	19	Madam Wong, I would like to take you to paragraph 19
20	CHAIRMAN: They had various procedures to go through in	20	in this minute. At page 840-29, and that's
21	order to lower the speed limit, did they not? But they	21	paragraph 19. I would like to ask a few observations
22	had managed to achieve that by 27 April.	22	you made in this paragraph.
23	DR LAU CHEE SING: Because the speed reduction is simple,	23	The first paragraph, you make reference to the
24	and it does not involve a lot of government departments,	24	lowering of the speed limit. After it came into effect,
25	so I think regarding the speed reduction it was just the	25	you received feedback from school coach drivers, bus
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Transport Department, they could make the arrangements	1	drivers, and traffic accident victims, et cetera.
2	themselves. And Highways Department they are also an	2	May I know what feedback you have received?
3	executive, or a branch of the government. It is easier	3	MS WONG PIK KUI: Well, the incident had been discussed
4	to coordinate the work.	4	thoroughly in the district council and we were focused
5	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: So when you order the speed camera you	. 5	on reducing the speed from 70 to 50 kilometres per hour
6	cannot order one unit. I recall from memory that they	6	and I received feedback from school bus drivers
7	had to order a whole batch, and there are still a lot of	7	regarding this road section. And they say that this is
8	areas in Hong Kong where they need to install these	8	an incline, and if you want to travel uphill and then
9	camera heads and they were ordering a batch then, they	9	you want them to brake and brake to 50 kilometres, they
10	couldn't just order one single camera ahead, and there	10	say it is very hard to control or maintain the speed of
11	were a lot of procedures, government department	11	the bus. But they understand that the incident needs to
12	procedures. They had to consult the different	12	lead to some improvements, but they are worried that if
13	government departments, they had to contact EMSD,	13	they have to reduce the speed, their school bus, they
14	Electrical and Mechanical Services Department to get the	14	have more than 40 passengers, so such a large vehicle,
15	power supply for the camera. That was the response	15	it is very hard to keep it under 50 kilometres speed.
16	I had at the site.	16	So I heard different drivers' input, and I reflected
17	CHAIRMAN: Are we to understand that although there are	17	that in the district council.
18	4,200 kilometres of roads in Hong Kong, the Transport	18	MS MAGGIE WONG: At (iii), you mentioned that some bus
19	Department has no inventory of speed cameras?	19	drivers reflected that double-decker buses are not
20	Perhaps you can't answer that.	20	suitable to operate on Tai Po Highway since the speed
21	MS WONG PIK KUI: Let me add. The incident occurred on	21	limit will easily exceed 50 kilometres per hour, even
22	10 February, and after that, in our special meeting on	22	the bus is accelerated when not at a full capacity.
23	12 February, and then in March, we had our regular	23	Can you elaborate on this. Are you suggesting that
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
24 25	session at the district council meeting, and then the third meeting was the Traffic and Transport Committee	24 25	double-decker buses are not suitable for this road section? Or are you making other suggestions here?

	Page 53		Page 55
1	MS WONG PIK KUI: Well, I have visited the injured, after	1	lamps or street lighting it is sufficient.
2	they were discharged from hospital one of the victims	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did your council have any comments on any
3	was a bus driver, there were also lorry driver victims,	3	of these improvement measures, whether they are
4	so they had they were victims, and they told me that	4	sufficient to address the concerns that you have
5	double-decker buses on this road is very dangerous	5	expressed previously in the previous meetings? Would
6	because a double-decker bus is so large. When they	6	they be sufficient to address your concerns?
7	accelerate uphill they have to step on the gas, and such	7	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Well, basically, I personally had
8	a large double-decker bus compared to a single-decker	8	discussed with the relevant government departments
9	bus, they told me that they don't want to see	9	including TD, so the bus stop is now moved forward, it
10	double-decker buses running on this section. They say	10	is widened, they have removed, they felled the old tree,
11	it is very dangerous, and they were asking for	11	they widened that piece of road. And I also asked for
12	single-decker buses. So that's the opinion that	12	a traffic signal, but they were not able to do that.
13	I brought back to the council.	13	They created some pedestrian crossing, and so the
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: Before we move on, can we look at the map	14	village entrance has been widened a little bit. They
15	with some of the photographs to identify the location as	15	cannot do that right now.
16	to how what it looks like now with the improvement	16	So is it 100 per cent meeting the villagers'
17	works? That would be photo 14 to 19. That's the first	17	requirements, no? The village head also asked whether
18	reduced that's the first "ahead" traffic sign.	18	the bus stop could be moved further ahead, make it more
19	And then that's the reduction of limit 50 kilometres	19	visible. So TD, after looking at the actual site they
20	per hour and the road markings.	20	said they can't do it. They said there is a very steep
21	And I believe just now what we saw is the what	21	incline. After the improvement they have to consider
22	you said is when the bus is driving uphill and then	22	the actual usage and conditions before they make further
23	slightly downhill, that's the part you referred to	23	decisions.
24	earlier on. Is that correct? The 50 speed limit.	24	MR CHAN CHO LEUNG: Honourable judge, I want to say that
25	MS WONG PIK KUI: Yes.	25	they cannot meet our requirements. Even when we provide
	Page 54		Page 56
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: And then we see the first warning sign,	1	input regarding safety, I feel this kind of signage, the
2	"Reduce speed now", "100 metres". And then the next is	2	arrows, the chevrons, are only visual information, but
3	the second sign, and then we see a lot of nine of	3	a lot of our colleagues have provided input that when
4	them, nine signs with amber background asking drivers to	4	you are going downhill the most effective input is not
5	be alert to slow down.	5	visual input, you would need a small speed bump, or
6	CHAIRMAN: I think they are described as "chevrons", are	6	yellow stripes, when you go downhill. You can feel
7	they not? Nine chevrons.	7	there is a palpable sensation, and it helps you meet the
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we go to the next photo we can see the	8	safety needs.
9	reconstruction of the bus stop and the expansion of the	9	MS MAGGIE WONG: Did you relate the request that you made
10	pedestrian area.	10	about putting speed bump or yellow stripes to allow
11	We also see there are three new lamp posts installed	11	people to feel, or there is a palpable sensation so that
12	in that bus stop. This is something I wish to ask.	12	people feel they have to slow down. Did you relate this
13	What is the lighting condition before the Tai Po	13	request to the Transport Department?
14	accident, for this area? Do you know?	14	MR CHAN CHO LEUNG: We did. All councillors had expressed
15	CHAIRMAN: You mean by that the street lighting? Or the	15	this, but the response was the Hong Kong TD have some
16	road lighting?	16	constraints. The constraint is installing the yellow
17	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, for this particular bus stop. Because	17	stripes, they can only do that at say the interchange
17	we can see there are three new lamp posts installed.	18	going downhill, for example in Sai Kung where they have
18		19	an incline, they have installed it there. But it is not
	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Basically, the lighting is sufficient,	19	-
18	MR CHAN SIU KUEN: Basically, the lighting is sufficient, there is a requirement of a street lighting every	20	in front of the interchange, if it doesn't go down
18 19			·
18 19 20	there is a requirement of a street lighting every	20	in front of the interchange, if it doesn't go down
18 19 20 21	there is a requirement of a street lighting every 60 feet, and there was a tree that had shaded the bus stop, but now with three extra lamp posts there is sufficient lighting, but we are most concerned about the	20 21	in front of the interchange, if it doesn't go down towards the interchange they cannot do it.  MS WONG PIK KUI: I had visited this site, and in another picture where we have these nine chevrons, this is the
18 19 20 21 22	there is a requirement of a street lighting every 60 feet, and there was a tree that had shaded the bus stop, but now with three extra lamp posts there is	20 21 22	in front of the interchange, if it doesn't go down towards the interchange they cannot do it.  MS WONG PIK KUI: I had visited this site, and in another

Page 59

Page 57 1 the gas to -- and then they start going downhill. There 2 is a sharp bend, and we also feel it is dangerous, so on 3 this road surface, as Mr Chan Cho Leung said, can we 4 have some yellow stripes, we had mentioned that on the 5 site, but TD said it is not easy to implement, and the 6 reason was given by Mr Chan Cho Leung. 7 We also said that the rest area, could it be 8 relocated, and they said it couldn't, because that 9

little resting area, that is the entrance to the Tai Po village, they need to cross the road to access the bus stop, but the bus stop is at the steepest point in this indented area, and the buses turning into that bend from the high point you have to decelerate, and then you have to turn into that indentation, so you need to consider the bus driver's skills, can they accomplish this manoeuvre. So that is something we do not wish to see repeated.

18 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

24

2.5

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

19 I'm going to refer to the last document. It is the 20 25 May 2018 minutes. In Chinese it is at page 826, 21 English at page 827, where you enclosed the 25th minutes 22 at page 828 in Chinese, and then English starts at 834. 23

In this minute you made a number of suggestions or expressed certain opinion. I would like to explore that with you. First, it is paragraph 4 of this minute.

to work, and here we are talking about drivers. We are not talking about someone just sitting there, and you can just close your eyes if you want, or when you are tired you can just stretch or something. No, they can't do that.

So we are talking about 14 hours, in such an important position. He is responsible for the lives of over 130 passengers on a bus, and this is totally inappropriate.

I can invite my colleagues also to give their views

12 MR YAM KAI BONG: Thank you, Ms Wong.

> On working hours we would like to say this. Especially in the New Territories, I hope you will appreciate this, for New Territories residents early in the morning they will go from New Territories to Kowloon or Hong Kong Island and then in the evening they go from Hong Kong Island or Kowloon to go back to the New Territories or Tai Po. Now this is the way of commuting. So, say, we are talking about 10 loaded buses going to Kowloon, then there won't one or two loaded buses going back to Tai Po.

In fact, bus operators said in their evidence that there are especially during peak hours, that is why there is this special shift. Maybe in the morning they

Page 58

1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Q

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Reference was made to the working hours, the Transport Department's current guidelines which state:

"The maximum duty hours of bus captains shall not exceed 14 hours."

And then it is stated there:

"It was thought that the maximum duty hours as stipulated in the guidelines is too long and caused safety concerns to passengers. It was hoped that the committee could review the issue of the overly long working hours of bus captains."

It also states at 835 in English and 830 in Chinese that:

"Irrespective of how duty is arranged it was thought that it was in fact too long for bus captains to work 14 hours on a daily basis."

My question is, can you explain why you consider 14 hours too long?

MS WONG PIK KUI: In a day, there are 24 hours, and how we distribute the 24 hours, well, they should be divided into three parts, 8 hours for work, 8 hours for rest, and 8 hours for us to, you know, take care of family, or do studying and so on. That's reasonable.

But then for 24 hours in a day now, the KMB has divided that into just two parts. In fact it is more than half of a day, it's 14 hours, they ask staff to go

work four or five hours, then in the evenings they work another three or four hours, in between. So 14 hours is not 14 hours straight in a row driving. But they are on duty, or the so-called rest break.

Do they really get to rest during that break? Sometimes bus drivers will tell us maybe they live in Tuen Mun or Yuen Long but they are assigned to Tai Po to work, let's say they finish at 10 am, that is the peak morning shift, they may have three or four hours to take a rest, but can they really get home to take a nap, for instance? If they go from Tai Po to go home to take a nap they may spend two hours or so commuting, and then they have to come back to Tai Po, pick up the bus and then take the second shift of driving duties.

And then in between they have a few hours of free time, but can they really take a rest then? That's the question.

Now we learned this from bus drivers for the break in between there is not a proper environment for them to take a rest.

Ms Wong led us to the mainland some time ago on a study visit, we went to Hangzhou and visited a bus company. The bus company actually had a proper rest facilities, similar to dormitory for drivers to rest.

All around the world people usually work from 9 to

Page 63

Page 61

1

6

7

8

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

6

7

8

9

10

11

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

- 1 5, so that's why there are peak hours for travelling.
- 2 But in between, probably few people take the bus, so
- 3 there are such a special arrangement, but then in
- 4 between, do staff really get to go home to take a rest?
- 5 Probably not.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

3

7

12

25

But then shouldn't the bus company have the duty to provide a good environment for drivers to take a rest? Maybe they start working at 5 am and then they have to work again until 8 to 9 pm in between do they get to take a rest.

So shouldn't the bus company have the responsibility to provide proper environment for their drivers to take a rest during their breaks?

Now I hope members of the committee will appreciate this, especially for empty bus routes, this is even more important.

Because after 9 am or 10 am, for passengers going to Hong Kong Island or Kowloon there are far fewer in number, and then probably the peak hours start again at 4 or 5 pm when people start to come home from work.

So let's say we just remove the special shift altogether, it will actually affect bus services in the New Territories, unless the bus company is to hire double the number of drivers so there would be drivers from the morning shift, another batch of drivers for the government is responsible for hardware assets such as

- 2 bus depot, vehicles, operation system, and operators are
- 3 responsible for operation. So the operators are simply
- 4 responsible for the operation, and that could have
- 5 additional bonus.

So first, why do you think the Singapore model, or do you advance the Singapore model as suitable for Hong

9 MS WONG PIK KUI: Can I invite Mr Yam Kai Bong to respond 10 please.

MR YAM KAI BONG: Thank you, Ms Wong.

Yes, I raised this suggestion. We have looked at studies done in the market on how bus services should be run, should buses be totally privately run as is done here now? Or should bus services be owned by the government, and they could hire staff as civil servants or it could be a public-private partnership, the Singapore model, the London model. That is, the government buys the bus depot, the vehicles, and so on, and then the routes are contracted out to contractors. Why did I suggest that? For franchised bus services, we count there are all together five operators. So they each have their own turf, if I could put it that way. KMB, Kowloon; New World Bus, New Territories,

25 Hong Kong Island, blah, blah, blah. Page 64

So they will just focus on profit-making routes.

For loss-making routes, because they are franchise

3 operators, they may overlook the service to the public 4 on these routes. Perhaps Mr Chan Siu Kuen could say

5 a bit more later.

> Now, if the companies could be split up further, that is we have more companies, that means there would be more competition, then would there be a possibility of improvement? For the Singapore model, the services are contracted out to a few operators, so for the bus routes, the fare level, or staff, wages, it is for the government to decide. So their consideration is not

12 13 just about profit then. They will consider whether the 14

wage level is reasonable, for instance, and so on.

And then you can look at another place, Taipei. In Taipei there are many different companies operating different bus routes. Even for routes that are similar, there could be different operators and that leads to competition. With competition, it leads to two things.

One, because they have to, you know, fight for staff, so there may be an increase in wage, and if the routes are similar, that could also bring about competition, maybe they will offer concessions, so passengers will benefit from that.

Why we are proposing that the government should buy

evening shift, but if the bus companies cannot do that

- 2 and they just reduce the special shifts, then for
  - residents of the New Territories, or many of the bus
- routes in the New Territories will be affected, so 4
- 5 please appreciate that.

6 You have to understand the way NT residents commute and how bus services are provided as a result.

8 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.

9 I would like to ask four proposals set out in your 10 minutes --

11 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, on this issue of the

- Guideline of Bus Captain Working Hours, Rest Times, and
- 13 Meal Breaks, in September of 2017, the Transport
- 14 Department announced that it was reviewing the then
- 15 guidelines, which was the 2010 version. Were you asked
- 16 to give your views as a district council about the
- 17 proposed changes to guidelines?
- 18 MR YAM KAI BONG: (In English) No.
- 19 MS WONG PIK KUI: No. We were not consulted.
- 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
- 21 MS MAGGIE WONG: I would like to ask four proposals set out 21
- 22 in your minutes. The first one is at page 836, second
- 23 bullet from the bottom, in English, and then page 830 in
- Chinese, also the second bullet from the bottom. 24
  - You quoted Singapore as an example where the local

Page 67

Page 68

Page 65

1

2

6

7

8

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1 up the whole bus system and then contract out the routes 2
- to different operators? Because then we could
- 3 consolidate certain routes, let's say for some

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2.5

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 4 profit-making routes they could be packaged together
- 5 with some of the less profitable routes to meet the
- 6 needs of smaller groups of residents, because the needs
- 7 of these residents are now overlooked, and they cannot 8 provide more bus services in such cases.

But if a route is profitable the bus company will just focus on that.

That's why we believe the Singapore model is more flexible. If it is a totally privately run bus service, of course, first of all, companies will put profits first. They will exploit -- maybe I shouldn't say "exploit", they will see where they could save costs, they can't save fuel costs, you know, as for costs of vehicles, there's probably a world standard, so there is not much room for reduction. So they could save only staff costs, or at least they won't increase wages, and that's why some staff or unions say that the pay and conditions of service of bus drivers have always been kept on the low side.

Why is it that, it will change, that's why we say if we change the models, maybe we can bring about changes in the services provided.

supplement. Of course there are merits for the model

patronage, so these are the loss-making routes. Of

course, bus companies are not keen on them. Let's say

there are popular routes like the Lam Tsuen route, there

is just one bus route so it is heavy patronage. But the

proposed. One fact is there are buses without

released. He is of the opinion that the passengers'

oversight will be of certain use to improve the

3 operation of buses. It is hoped that the committee will

4 consider to [require] bus companies to release similar

5 application, to use technology to monitor bus service."

Can you elaborate on this about how the passenger could use this technology to monitor the loss trip rate,

if I understand it correctly.

9 MR YAM KAI BONG: Well, let me explain that. Because it is

from me. I found this information on line or it is also

from my own experience. And that's why I expressed this

12 view at the meeting.

> I mentioned the Taipei Citybus information system. That's a mobile app, and on that app you can see on the map where the bus is, say, the bus is at a certain junction, or it has arrived at a certain bus stop. For the KMB's mobile app it can only show that the bus will arrive in three minutes or five minutes.

But we cannot see how long the distance is, where the bus is.

Now, why do we want to know that? If they say it is just three minutes but maybe there is traffic congestion, so it doesn't mean that the bus will actually arrive at three minutes.

The mobile app only tells us it is three minutes

Page 66

MR CHAN CHO LEUNG: Let me provide two facts by way of 1 journey time but maybe for the three-minute journey, if

> 2 it is totally congested then maybe the bus will not

arrive in 15 minutes. But if it is like the Taipei bus

information system the public can see that the bus is

5 trapped in traffic congestion two blocks away. It is

like when you read the Google map you have realtime

information on traffic condition whether the road is

congested or not, we see there is true traffic and the

bus still does not arrive in three minutes then we can

These are the two facts I would like to share with you.

bus company will still just make use of existing

resources for that route to redeploy bus services to

MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.

The second suggestion you made is using the real time technology, or real time information, and you asked that information be released as similar application.

CHAIRMAN: Where do we find this suggestion?

MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 838 in English, and 831

in Chinese at the bottom. And 838 is the second bullet.

It states that:

meet our needs.

"Some members indicated that because Hong Kong buses has high loss trip rate, if the bus companies are to

provide this information, the passengers will discover the loss trip problem more easily and this is the reason

why this realtime information has not been fully

ask what the problem is. Or if we want to monitor bus service many we should say the next bus should have arrived, why is it that it is still not here after so long? Is it because of a road condition, like traffic congestion, or traffic accident, or is it a case of loss trip?

For the KMB mobile app we can't see such information and there is limited information provided. If we could follow the example of other countries or places with realtime display of information, then we can see this clearly for ourselves, we see there is a bus two blocks away, it will arrive in about three minutes and traffic condition is fine, but maybe there is another bus at a junction five minutes away but it is actually, you know, trapped in traffic congestion, for instance, and then the passenger may decide not to wait for the bus,

1	Page 69		Page 71
1	instead I'll take the MTR so I get a choice. But now we	1	views of district councillors. We have, as some others
2	don't see that information.	2	members said, we have made suggestions by saying that
3	MR CHAN CHO LEUNG: I could give you an example of loss	3	there should be increase of service, of routes, bus
4	trips. Again, I will use Lam Tsuen as an example. For	4	companies did not respond to us actively, because we are
5	the past 20 years the problem of lost trips could never	5	not effectively their boss, we don't have the say when
6	be addressed. You know why? From Yuen Long, going	6	it comes to franchise renewal. The Transport
7	through Kam Shan Road to Tai Po, there are so many bus	7	Department, or the government, do they effectively
8	stops along Kam Shan Road, by the time the buses come to	8	monitor whether there are lost trips, and what is the
9	Lam Tsuen there are just two or three services left and	9	service level of bus companies? We think that the
10	this problem can never be addressed.	10	Transport Department has not done their job.
11	The problem now is for the KMB mobile app, it may	11	For 64K from Yuen Long to Tai Po via Lam Tsuen there
12	show it is arriving in 10 or 15 minutes but that is	12	have been a number of problems. They remain unresolved.
13	totally inaccurate. So far many have complained about	13	Bus services from Tai Po to Hong Kong Island, it seems
14	the mobile app to say that the ETA is totally	14	that bus service cannot be increased. We think that it
15	inaccurate.	15	is because there is no monitoring mechanism. We do
16	Counsel just mentioned the paragraph, Mr Yu Chi Wing	16	think that by introducing a penalty mechanism we will be
17	just said, the Transport Department is biased towards	17	able to, hopefully, reduce lost trips and the occurrence
18	the KMB. Now they cannot address this problem for so	18	of incidents.
19	many years, so TD is just defending KMB or speaking up	19	We can't stop bus companies from renewing their
20	for KMB. That's how we see it.	20	franchise or focusing on making a profit. With the
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: The third proposal you made is at page 839.	21	penalty mechanism we can urge bus companies to do
22	At the fourth bullet, and in Chinese at page 833, the	22	better.
23	second bullet. You proposed a penalty mechanism for bus	23	It seems that we don't have any measures to monitor
24	companies similar to the MTR mechanism. In other words,	24	bus companies. With a penalty mechanism, members would
25	a fine will be imposed when an accident occurred. And	25	be able to find a way to penalise bus companies should
	Page 70		Page 72
1	I would like to explore this.	1	their bus service fall below standard.
2	Why do you think it would be suitable in the	2	MS WONG PIK KUI: I would like to say something as the
3	franchise operations environment in Hong Kong?	3	chairperson. Franchise of bus companies in Hong Kong,
4	MS WONG PIK KUI: It was proposed by a number of members.	4	once they have the franchise, the government tasks the
5	Perhaps I will defer to Mr Yam Kai Bong. Thank you.	5	Transport Department to monitor their service and to
6	MR YAM KAI BONG: A number of members were of the view tha	6	work with them in the formulation of bus routes.
7	when it comes to the renewal of franchise and a penalty	_	World William In the Torring and or Sup Touces.
_		7	We think that the Transport Department has not
8	system, there can be a mechanism put in place. We see	8	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have
9	system, there can be a mechanism put in place. We see that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as		We think that the Transport Department has not
	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.	8	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the
9	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing	8 9 10 11	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many
9 10 11 12	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it	8 9 10 11 12	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.
9 10 11	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.	8 9 10 11 12 13	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district
9 10 11 12 13 14	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an example, the service coverage is Kowloon and New	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example.  There are lost trips. However the Transport Department,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an example, the service coverage is Kowloon and New Territories. Members of the public and district	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example.  There are lost trips. However the Transport Department, especially the higher echelons of the department don't
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an example, the service coverage is Kowloon and New Territories. Members of the public and district councillors should be given an opportunity to speak, but	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example. There are lost trips. However the Transport Department, especially the higher echelons of the department don't even know that the bus driver has fallen ill so the bus
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an example, the service coverage is Kowloon and New Territories. Members of the public and district councillors should be given an opportunity to speak, but I can say with certainty that district council has not	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example. There are lost trips. However the Transport Department, especially the higher echelons of the department don't even know that the bus driver has fallen ill so the bus remains at the terminus. If there is no one there to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an example, the service coverage is Kowloon and New Territories. Members of the public and district councillors should be given an opportunity to speak, but I can say with certainty that district council has not been consulted when it comes to whether to renew the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example. There are lost trips. However the Transport Department, especially the higher echelons of the department don't even know that the bus driver has fallen ill so the bus remains at the terminus. If there is no one there to drive the bus, passengers will have to wait for three
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that for the MTRCL where there are service delays as a result of incidents, they will be fined.  However, when it comes to bus companies, providing substandard service or where there are lost trips, it seems that there are no penalties.  We can't see why the government would continue to renew the franchise, say for example, for the KMB about three years ago or so when the franchise was renewed, it wasn't discussed at the district council.  For a franchised bus service using KMB as an example, the service coverage is Kowloon and New Territories. Members of the public and district councillors should be given an opportunity to speak, but I can say with certainty that district council has not	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We think that the Transport Department has not devoted enough manpower to do this. In Tai Po we have over 100 routes. We have the Transport Department with us in meetings, only one representative overseeing the entire Tai Po area. We have over 100 bus routes, many buses and many drivers, and even more passengers.  We don't speak too often about this in district council meetings, but it is an important livelihood issue, because when you go to do your shopping, to go to hospital, to go to work, you always have to take a bus.  Airport bus service is very important to us as well.  We have A47X from Tai Po. I use this as an example. There are lost trips. However the Transport Department, especially the higher echelons of the department don't even know that the bus driver has fallen ill so the bus remains at the terminus. If there is no one there to

Page 75 Page 73 1 the public. We are returned by voters, we speak for 1 We couldn't find anyone when we make a phone call to 2 try to get the problem solved. 2 them in council meetings. But if our views are not 3 3 addressed properly by departments and companies, then And that's when people had to go to the airport. 4 4 We visited Hangzhou, we really appreciated the there is nothing we can do. 5 5 supervision of Hangzhou, because there is one single We think that if district council can be involved in 6 centre with many computers. You only have to key in 6 the scoring system in franchise renewal, then bus 7 7 a bus route number when information such as number of companies would definitely listen to our views. 8 8 passengers waiting for a bus and all the different We think that our views can be incorporated in your 9 9 review of bus service. Thank you. situations will be displayed by these computers. When 10 10 it comes to Hong Kong, there is nothing like that. We MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 11 have not progressed at all. Thank you. 11 Thank you ladies and gentlemen, I have completed my 12 12 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can I move on to the fourth proposal, questioning. 13 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 13 because it is also on the same page, 839, the second 14 14 MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you, Chairman. I want to follow up bullet from the bottom, that the district council as 15 a stakeholder of bus route planning and services has 15 a comment, Ms Wong, you made earlier, about you have 16 a close relationship with bus companies. And it is 16 heard comments that Tai Po Road may not be suitable for 17 17 double-decker buses. Would you agree to that statement? proposed that a marking scheme be added during the MS WONG PIK KUI: Well, the views I have received came from 18 process of renewal with bus companies to allow district 18 19 19 council to rate and to provide comments on the one of the injured persons. It was a bus driver. 20 20 I spoke to that person. They said that there was Tai Po performance of bus companies. 21 21 I believe that's the fourth proposal that your Road before Tolo Highway. The route number is called 22 22 872 because there was a bus route called 72. Later, counsel made. 23 MS WONG PIK KUI: I would defer to Mr Yam Kai Bong. 23 there was the racecourse, this route will be used to 24 24 MR YAM KAI BONG: Thank you. take residents from Tai Po to the racecourse, and the 25 25 bus route was therefore called 872. Later, the KMB As I said previously, regarding franchise renewal, Page 74 Page 76 1 started to turn single-decker buses to double-decker it seems that the district council doesn't really have 1 2 the power to make decisions. We hope that we can 2 buses. 3 3 increase the say of district council as a stakeholder. The buses that KMB procured would be used for route 4 4 Regarding franchise renewal, they would just come to the 872. I said that we only asked for residents to be 5 5 taken to the racecourse, and there is the Tolo Highway. district council for a brief consultation, but if 6 district council can make comments on, say, poor service 6 If it is a point-to-point service then it is simple. 7 7 You can use the other way. So that was the 872X. Do we of the bus company and the say of the district council 8 8 would affect the government's decision when it comes to still need to use double-decker buses for route 872? 9 9 franchise, it would be good. Are there so many passengers, over 100 of them? If that 10 10 is the case, you can increase the service by using three As mentioned in the review committee regarding the 11 Tai Po accident, district councillors have made a lot of 11 single-decker buses. 12 12 CHAIRMAN: That's on the assumption that you have enough bus comments. 13 13 District council is both passive and active. When drivers to drive the buses. 14 14 it comes to bus service we have a working group in the Do you have any questions? 15 15 MEMBER LO: I just have one clarification question, Ms Wong. Tai Po District Council. We have made a lot of 16 suggestions. But how much have the bus company and the 16 You mentioned about when the speed limit was reduced 17 17 from 70 to 50 certain drivers of coaches expressed some Transport Department responded to them? If there is 18 18 a scoring system, if we can make comments, and these concern. Is their concern that lowering the speed limit 19 19 comments would influence the government's decision on does not deliver, or what is their concern? 20 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: They said to me that at the highest point, franchise renewal, then I think the bus company would 21 21 well, they have to use 70 kilometres per hour because listen and respond to views expressed by district 22 22 councillors. when the bus is fully loaded they couldn't effectively 23 23 control the bus at 50k per hour. However, I think that I would like to draw the attention of the 24 Independent Review Committee that district councillors' 24 for this section of the road, safety is paramount. So 25 views are not groundless. We have collected views from 25 we asked for the speed limit to be reduced to 50.

	Page 77		Page 79
1	That's the view they expressed to us in this regard.	1	routes, there will be tremendous pressure. They asked
2	CHAIRMAN: Well, it remains for the committee to thank you,	2	for a chance to familiarise themselves with the route
3	Ms Wong, and gentlemen, for assisting us with your	3	before they are deployed. That is something about staff
4	evidence. The committee is interested in receiving the	4	training.
5	views of the district councils, which is why we have	5	If they can be given an opportunity to familiarise
6	invited you and two other district councils. We are	6	the route before they drive a bus load of passengers, it
7	charged to make recommendations in relation to safety of	7	would be better.
8	buses, to enhance bus safety, not wider issues.	8	And if they are deployed to drive new buses, they
9	But it is in that context that we have been most	9	should be given a chance to familiarise themselves with
10	interested to receive your evidence, Mr Chan, about the	10	the new bus. That's the view they expressed to me.
11	concerns that you have expressed specifically about this	11	There is a third point. It is about bus schedules.
12	very stretch of road in terms of the speed limit and the	12	There is a pre-set time. Bus drivers think that the
13	need for cameras. And we thank you for your evidence on	13	time is not enough, and if that is the case, they will
14	that subject.	14	have to speed up to catch up. And as a result, there
15	We are now going to adjourn the proceedings for	15	may be dangerous situations.
16	20 minutes.	16	These are the three points I would like to say.
17	Dr Lau.	17	And I hope the committee can take note of these
18	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Will we be given a chance to	18	issues and you could follow up with bus driver
19	express some other issues regarding the bus service?	19	associations and other related associations, and hear
20	CHAIRMAN: If they relate to safety, please do.	20	their views as well, thank you.
21	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) Should be related to safety.	21	CHAIRMAN: Yes. One matter on that last point you raise,
22	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	22	Dr Lau, this is a generic complaint that we have heard
23	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) After the adjournment?	23	about, that journey times are too short. But what we
24	CHAIRMAN: Well, we have already been under way for	24	need is evidence that the times are too short. So if
25	2.5 hours. But how long do you expect to take? Because	25	your bus driver/captains can communicate with us with
	Page 78		Page 80
1	we have given you an opportunity to give us written	1	specific examples that the route from A to B is set at
2	submissions.	2	a one-hour journey time, but in fact can it take more
3	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) In that case let me express	3	than that, that's the kind of information the committee
4	some views which I received regarding the bus drivers'	4	needs.
5	view.	5	
6		-	DR LAU CHEE SING: The honourable judge, in my constituency,
7	CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.	6	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time
0	CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.  DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in		
8	-	6	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time
8 9	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in	6 7	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes
	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.	6 7 8 9	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too
9	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.	6 7 8 9	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes,
9 10	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have	6 7 8 9 10	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would
9 10 11	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression	6 7 8 9 10 11	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus
9 10 11 12	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless	6 7 8 9 10 11	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is
9 10 11 12 13	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.
9 10 11 12 13 14	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese. CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude of drivers are very important.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Do you mean I need to provide this
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude of drivers are very important.  There are some friends of mine who are bus drivers,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Do you mean I need to provide this evidence?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude of drivers are very important.  There are some friends of mine who are bus drivers, they expressed my views to me when they knew I was going	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Do you mean I need to provide this evidence?  CHAIRMAN: Somebody needs to give us evidence. We have
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude of drivers are very important.  There are some friends of mine who are bus drivers, they expressed my views to me when they knew I was going to come here.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Do you mean I need to provide this evidence?  CHAIRMAN: Somebody needs to give us evidence. We have anecdotal or generic assertions that are made that
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude of drivers are very important.  There are some friends of mine who are bus drivers, they expressed my views to me when they knew I was going to come here.  They said that it is about management and staff	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Do you mean I need to provide this evidence?  CHAIRMAN: Somebody needs to give us evidence. We have anecdotal or generic assertions that are made that journey times are too short, bus drivers therefore speed
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DR LAU CHEE SING: (In English) I will express it in Chinese.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Chairman, it is unfortunate that we have had the Tai Po Mei accident. People have the impression that it was the bus driver who has committed careless driving. When it comes to franchise bus service, bus drivers play a very important role. As my colleagues said, there are over 100 passengers on board, so the professional knowledge as well as the driving attitude of drivers are very important.  There are some friends of mine who are bus drivers, they expressed my views to me when they knew I was going to come here.  They said that it is about management and staff deployment of bus companies. They don't have sufficient	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	75K, since I have been in office, the bus travel time has been adjusted. The timetable was roughly 35 minutes from Tai Mei Tuk to Tai Po, and they felt that is too rushed. So ultimately it was adjusted to 45/50 minutes, it allowed the bus drivers during the journey they would not feel that it was an unreasonable demand for bus drivers. So if you ask KMB for the timetable, that is a fact. So they had made some adjustments.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, it is really the ones that remain a problem that, if somebody gives us evidence about that, then we can take that up.  DR LAU CHEE SING: Do you mean I need to provide this evidence?  CHAIRMAN: Somebody needs to give us evidence. We have anecdotal or generic assertions that are made that journey times are too short, bus drivers therefore speed up, they are worried about losing rest time, but we need

23

24

25

committee is open to receiving further information that

But it remains for us to thank you very much for

attending today to assist us, and to encourage those

addresses the topic that you have raised.

Page 83 Page 81 1 that are waiting to give evidence, that we will hear CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 1 2 2 MR YAM KAI BONG: I would also like to supplement. The their evidence soon, but we are going to take 3 a 20-minute break now. Thank you. request for evidence, well, if you look at the bus 3 4 (11.46 am) companies, the average travel time, well, I recall there 5 (A short break) 5 was a statistic, but I cannot recall where it originated 6 from. In the last 10-plus years, the average travel 6 (12.05 pm) 7 EVIDENCE FROM SHA TIN DISTRICT COUNCIL: MICHAEL YUNG 7 time has been slower and slower. So the bus speed is 8 8 (Given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous slower, and have the companies deployed sufficient 9 drivers to maintain the service? Because when vehicle interpretation) CHAIRMAN: We will now move to receive evidence from Mr Yung 10 10 speed is slowing down that will lead to longer travel 11 time, and if you maintain the frequency of service, then 11 on behalf of the Sha Tin District Council. 12 Thank you for accepting our invitation on behalf of 12 you need to add drivers and add to the fleet. 13 13 the council to attend to give evidence, and I will ask So that is in direct proportion, so as councillors 14 14 Ms Wong to begin by asking you questions. we feel that you need to maintain the service, you 15 cannot have loss of service, but then the road is more 15 Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you for coming, Mr Yung. 16 and more congested, we have more and more vehicles on 16 17 17 I have a few areas of questions for you. First of this road. So TD, did they communicate with the bus 18 company, to deploy more staff, deploy more resources? 18 all, may I take you to your discussion paper dated 19 8 January 2013. Page 631 in Chinese and 637 in English. 19 That is something that needs to be looked into. 20 20 CHAIRMAN: Which bundle? There are statistics, but I cannot recall or cannot 2.1 MS MAGGIE WONG: DC bundle 2. 21 confirm the source, the average bus speed has been CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 22. 22 slower and slower. So district council has asked for 23 special bus routes, and other measures, so we could look 23 MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, if you take time to read this into that. Thank you. 24 24 page, this is a question raised by I believe district 25 25 councillor Ms Yeung Sin Hung, and she raised questions CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Mr Chan. Page 82 Page 84 MR CHAN CHO LEUNG: (No interpreted channel recorded) -1 on behalf of the Sha Tin District Council relating to 1 2 when they look at signs that is insufficient, so as 2 the lost trips and working hours of bus captains. 3 3 a motorist we feel if there is a palpable sensation, if She said that she received first complaints from 4 4 you can feel a speed bump you can slow down. So I hope residents that there was a situation of lost trips of 5 5 for village roads that are going downhill that there can buses during peak hours; and secondly, she observed that 6 be some speed bumps. 6 some bus captains had no rest time between too long 7 7 Another suggestion is that in villages downhill 8 8 areas where there are bus stops, there should be Can you tell us something about this complaints, 9 9 barriers. These barriers are very important. For Mr Yung? 10 10 MR MICHAEL YUNG: Let me first of all say this. Ms Yeung example, on the last occasion we have a wishing tree, 11 there is a bus stop, and I asked for a few years to add 11 Sin Hung is a former district councillor. Now I would 12 a barrier railing, and they had neglected us. But that 12 like refer to the minutes of the meeting, the Chinese 13 13 version, because the Chinese version is the one is necessary because it is going around a bend and it is 14 14 confirmed by members. As for the English version, it is going downhill, so it is very treacherous for 15 a double-decker bus if it is a full of passengers, and 15 just for summary reference. 16 The government counsel would like us to talk about 16 if they skip the bus stop they are travelling at even 17 17 higher speeds. So passengers waiting at the bus stop rest hours, and lost trips, right? 18 feel terrified. So we need some barriers. 18 Ms Yeung Sin Hung referred to E42, this is Long Win 19 bus route. My understanding that Long Win operates 19 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 20 If that concludes the various views that you wish to 20 franchised bus services to the airport. 21 21 So Long Win, compared to its parent company KMB, is give us, and we have made our invitation, Dr Lau, the

22

23

24

much smaller in scale. Therefore, it has fewer bus

then it is easy to have lost trips.

captains, and so if bus captains are absent from work

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, I am more concerned about the problem

Page 85 Page 87 about the journey time being too short, and then the 1 1 bus stop officer on duty would decide on that, or there 2 2 driver have to speed up and to make up the time, for is a rostering system from the bus company and then the 3 3 example there may be traffic jam and then there may be bus captain would be told from where to start his 4 4 other problems on the road. And by the time he got to service. 5 the station, it is unrealistic the journey time, let's 5 MS MAGGIE WONG: And on this page, there is another issue 6 put it this way. And then he has to make up the time, 6 that touches upon the long working hours of bus 7 7 and by doing that he has to speed up. I'm concerned captains, and when the Transport Department in 8 8 September 2017 reviewed the guidelines, did they consult about this issue. Maybe you can enlighten us. During 9 9 your district council as to those guidelines, as to the your time as district councillor have you received 10 10 complaints in that regard? proposed revision of those guidelines? 11 MR MICHAEL YUNG: Now, the journey time you mentioned, 11 MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, I am the deputy 12 12 chairman of the transport and traffic committee of the perhaps I could put it this way. I understand that 13 during different times of the day, let's say the morning 13 Sha Tin District Council. Of course I have no power to 14 14 decide on the agenda of our meetings, but from what peak hours, the morning non-peak hours, the evening peak 15 hours, and the evening non-peak hours, in theory there 15 I recollect, since 2016, that is for this term of the 16 are different bus schedules or there are -- there is a 16 district council, of all the TCC meetings we have had, 17 17 I don't recall having discussed the Guideline of Bus different journey time rather, on that basis they would 18 compile a schedule. So it is possible that one driver 18 Captain Working Hours, so our views have not been sought. 19 may use one or more than one vehicle to go on the same 19 20 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: And what was your district council's route. So they could achieve the standard schedules on 21 21 the bus schedule. opinion on these guidelines? 22 Now there is a system. They call it, you know, 22 MR MICHAEL YUNG: Since we have not had a discussion, as in 23 23 a formal discussion, there is no formal records. If you hopping planes, that's the jargon bus drivers use. 24 Let's say bus captain takes the E42 route primarily, but 24 ask me personally, I believe the working hours of bus 25 25 captains are on the long side. then, say, at Ma On Shan there is another route, A41P, Page 88 1 1 it goes from Wu Kai Sha to the airport, ETC, that is the Let's say for security guard, the longest working

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

it goes from Wu Kai Sha to the airport, ETC, that is the transport centre of the airport. So sometimes they may need buses from the E42 route to drive on the A41P route, and if there should be problems with the A41P route, that means the E42 routes would also suffer at the same time.

There could be two scenarios. One, for this reason, during the highway section bus drivers may have to make up for the lost time. But I understand there is a limit on bus speed. So when it is approaching 70 kilometres per hour there should be a speed limiter to prevent the bus from going any faster, but on other sections along the route, or on road sections where the speed limit is lower than 70, if the buses go faster we cannot control that.

That's the first scenario.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Another case is, say, if they couldn't catch up with the lost time, then it is possible that for the next bus service there is a delay, or they need to take special measures to make up for part of the trips. Let's say instead of starting from the airport, maybe the bus service would start midway along the route to make up from the journey time.

So it depends how much time is lost when the bus arrives it the terminus. My understanding is that the

Let's say for security guard, the longest working hours are 12 hours, and as some colleagues from the Tai Po District Council said just now, we only have 24 hours in a day. If the working hours are longer than 12 hours, that means the rest time and time for other activities would be reduced. Let's not forget, for colleagues of bus companies, they have to start early in the morning, and finish late at night, and there may not be a convenient mode of transport for them to go between their place of work and their home. So if you take out the travels hours as well, do they really have eight hours of rest a day? That remains a question mark.

So if you ask me personally, I believe a maximum of

14 working hours for someone who has to look after road safety as well as being responsible for the safety of passengers on board, then the hours are far too long.

MS MAGGIE WONG: The reason I'm asking is because if you look at your district council's minutes, TT paper 23/2017, Chinese at page 709 to 710, English at bundle DC-2, page 714 to 715. It is a question from Mr Chiu

Man Leong, in relation to the bus accident.

And the comments from Mr Chiu was that the guidelines in terms of the working hours are too long, and the drivers do not have enough time for rest. He expected the Transport Department, and bus company to

Page 91 Page 89 1 make a review so as to reduce the maximum working hours 1 we can look into that. 2 of drivers to 10 hours. 2 In relation to work hours, I know that there is 3 3 So -a dilemma. Tai Po District Councillors have talked 4 CHAIRMAN: What is the date of this meeting? 4 about work hours and the transportation, or traffic 5 MS MAGGIE WONG: Chairman, I believe this date of the 5 pattern of the New Territories. In the morning you will 6 meeting is. 6 find a lot of people travelling from the New Territories 7 MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) March 8th, 2017. 7 to urban areas, for example Kwun Tong, Wanchai or Chai 8 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 8 Wan. There needs to be really frequent bus services to 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: So it appears that your council has made 9 take passengers to work. However, these buses will have 10 certain position on the working hours. Did you consult 10 to return to do the next trip. But the return trip is 11 trade union about the maximum number of working hours? 11 not as frequent. When it comes to planning the working 12 MR MICHAEL YUNG: I have not consulted the trade unions or 12 schedule for bus drivers, they would require a lot of 13 what would be the suitable working hours. But as 13 people to drive buses. 14 14 a passenger, or as someone from the local community --However, during non-peak hours they don't need that 15 now I have been in contact with some of our residents, 15 many people. 16 they are bus drivers as well. In general, they start 16 Then later in the evening peak they will need a lot 17 the day early and finish late. Let's say we take the 17 of people to drive buses to take passengers from urban 18 morning shifts. Now my constituency is Tai Shui Hang, 18 areas back to their own homes. So the actual driving Fu On Garden. The nearest bus depot is in Sha Tin, Yuen 19 19 hours may not be as long as 10 hours. But the work 20 Shun circuit, opposite Yu Chui Court. The journey time 20 hours, that is the time on standby and the time on 21 21 is about 15 minutes. driving duties, can be as long as 10 to 14 hours. 22 22 Now, usually, bus captains will have to take their Without a proper place for them to rest, bus captains 23 company coach at around 4-something in the morning, and 23 can only find a place to rest in shopping malls, or stay 24 then they arrive at the bus depot at about 5-something 24 in a rest kiosk cramming up with other bus drivers 25 in the morning to report to duty. And then they would 25 trying to rest. I do think that bus companies should Page 92 1 provide suitable rest facilities for bus drivers to take take their bus or they go on some other buses, and then 1 2 get to the point where they would pick up their bus. In 2 on special shifts. 3 3 CHAIRMAN: Can you identify a place that does not have between, actually, for the shifts arranged, it could be 4 4 about them starting off only at 6 or 7 am in the peak a proper rest facility? 5 5 MR MICHAEL YUNG: Perhaps I can do it this way. There are hours. 6 6 not many places where there is rest kiosk for staff So in between there is no way they could take 7 7 members. In my constituency, at one point, bus a rest, because at the bus depot there may not be an 8 8 ideal environment for them to take a rest. That's the companies asked us for our views about increase of rest 9 9 first point. facilities. It was about six months or nine months ago. 10 10 Well, these staff rest kiosk is not just to partition an There is also this situation. In order to set out 11 punctually, they would have to drive the bus to 11 area. They will have to connect water supplies, 12 12 electricity --a relevant terminus, or substation. There may not be 13 13 CHAIRMAN: Mr Yung -a staff rest kiosk for them to rest inside. So they 14 will have to stay in the bus to rest. 14 MR MICHAEL YUNG: If you ask me --15 15 CHAIRMAN: We are familiar with what the problems are, Under the requirement by the Environmental 16 because we have received a lot of information about the 16 Protection Department to turn off your engine when the 17 17 vehicle is idling, that means bus drivers cannot start difficulties in constructing these kiosks: water, 18 18 sewage, electricity. Just give us an example of a place the engine to keep the air conditioning working. 19 19 and we will go and visit it. So they will have to be stuck in a very close and 20 20 MR MICHAEL YUNG: For large terminus, say for example New stuffy environment when they are waiting to start their 21 21 Town Plaza, Sha Tin train station. There are no driving duties. So bus drivers don't have a place to 22 22 rest, and they can't properly rest. That would result large-scale rest kiosk. So you can --23 23 CHAIRMAN: Sha Tin train station? in a drop of their driving performance. So if you ask 24 24 MR MICHAEL YUNG: Sha Tin PTI under New Town Plaza is the me whether there should be more rest kiosks or a place 25 25 public transport interchange, and also Sha Tin train to rest before they start their driving duty. I think

	Page 93		Page 95
1	station, the rest kiosk is small, and there is only one.	1	ramp stone crack in the middle of the road and turned
2	There is also another bus company, Citybus. They	2	over towards left as it was out of control. Tens of
3	don't have a proper staff rest kiosk for bus drivers of	3	people were thrown out of their seats and several
4	another bus company to use.	4	people were trapped"
5	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	5	Regarding this incident, they raise a number of
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that one of the bus companies	6	matters.
7	asked your views, your council's views about the	7	First, is the condition of passengers on scene.
8	facility. Is it in writing?	8	Second, bus company, did the company follow up? But I'm
9	MR MICHAEL YUNG: At that time it was asked verbally. If	9	more concerned about (c), (d) and (e). The (c) issue is
10	I remember correctly, there was a consultation paper.	10	about the health condition of the driver, whether it
11	It was done via the Transport Department and the	11	conformed to standards.
12	district office. I think it was around March or April	12	Second is the existing design of the pavement and
13	this year. I have to find the document, and I will give	13	ramp stone crack increase.
14	it to you after the hearing.	14	And the third is the design of the bus running in
15	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	15	Hong Kong, whether it guaranteed passenger safety.
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.	16	And the Transport Department gave a reply on the
17	Mr Yung, I'm going to ask a few questions about	17	next page.
18	accidents that happened at a few locations. First is	18	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, surely the question that is
19	the Lei Yue Mun accident, which I believe your council	19	relevant to our topic is (c):
20	has raised a lot of questions. If I may take you to	20	"Do the government and bus companies allow drivers
21	page 709 in Chinese, and in English at paragraph 133.	21	to work part time for long hours after their normal work
22	In English at page 714.	22	as part-time bus or minicab drivers for example?"
23	CHAIRMAN: What's the date of this document?	23	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we see the reply from the Transport
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: March. I believe it is also in March 2017.	24	Department over the page at page 707, the Transport
25	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	25	Department did not appear to answer the second part of
	Page 94		Page 96
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Now this accident happened, and then one	1	the question that the chairman just read out. Instead,
2	of the questions raised by Mr Chiu	2	they made quite a generalised answer if we look at
3	CHAIRMAN: When was the accident?	3	page 707.
4	MS MAGGIE WONG: The accident was in January 2017.	4	The second paragraph:
5	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	5	"We have formulated guidance on the shifts of bus
6	MS MAGGIE WONG: And Mr Chiu Man Leong raised a question	6	drivers, including working, rest and meal time. The
7	regarding the accident. And one of the questions he	7	shift arrangement of the driver involved as well as his
8	asked is whether the companies allowed drivers to work	8	schedule before work conforms to the requirement
9	part time for long hours after their normal work.	9	specified in our guidance."
10	And he quoted some examples, for example as	10	Et cetera.
11	part-time bus or minibus drivers.	11	Then he did not address the question whether part
12	If we look at the reply of the Transport Department	12	time drivers can work for long hours after their normal
13	at page 707.	13	work.
	at page 707.		In relation to this issue, did your district council
14	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?	14	In relation to this issue, did your district council
14 15		14 15	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?
	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?		·
15	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph? MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the	15	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?
15 16	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".	15 16	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our
15 16 17	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".  If I may go back, actually, it is 706, the question	15 16 17	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our focus was on the traffic accident. We did not discuss
15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".  If I may go back, actually, it is 706, the question is at 706, and it identified the vehicle accident on	15 16 17 18	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our focus was on the traffic accident. We did not discuss in detail about part-time bus drivers are allowed to
15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".  If I may go back, actually, it is 706, the question is at 706, and it identified the vehicle accident on 14 January 2017 of number 681 bus of KMB. And the bus	15 16 17 18 19	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our focus was on the traffic accident. We did not discuss in detail about part-time bus drivers are allowed to carry out driving duties for how long. As I recall,
15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".  If I may go back, actually, it is 706, the question is at 706, and it identified the vehicle accident on 14 January 2017 of number 681 bus of KMB. And the bus drove to Lei Yue Mun.	15 16 17 18 19 20	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our focus was on the traffic accident. We did not discuss in detail about part-time bus drivers are allowed to carry out driving duties for how long. As I recall, during the renewal of a franchise of bus companies, the
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".  If I may go back, actually, it is 706, the question is at 706, and it identified the vehicle accident on 14 January 2017 of number 681 bus of KMB. And the bus drove to Lei Yue Mun.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) It is Citybus, not KMB.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our focus was on the traffic accident. We did not discuss in detail about part-time bus drivers are allowed to carry out driving duties for how long. As I recall, during the renewal of a franchise of bus companies, the community was very concerned about lost trips. As
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: Paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: The paragraph at the top. "Reply from the Transport Department".  If I may go back, actually, it is 706, the question is at 706, and it identified the vehicle accident on 14 January 2017 of number 681 bus of KMB. And the bus drove to Lei Yue Mun.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) It is Citybus, not KMB. CHAIRMAN: That's a typographical error.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	follow up on the Transport Department's reply?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: From my recollection, in the meeting our focus was on the traffic accident. We did not discuss in detail about part-time bus drivers are allowed to carry out driving duties for how long. As I recall, during the renewal of a franchise of bus companies, the community was very concerned about lost trips. As a result, bus companies introduced a lot of part-time

	Page 97		Page 99
1	hours in the evening.	1	you did so orally, rather than in writing?
2	Administration staff of bus companies have driving	2	MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) Orally. Orally during
3	licence to drive buses. That is what I know.	3	meeting.
4	If the Transport Department only focused on the	4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
5	driving hours then they would always meet the	5	MS MAGGIE WONG: The second issue identified at page 706 is
6	requirement. Because they don't take into account the	6	the design of the pavement and ramp stone crack
7	working hours of their main job. But if there are ways	7	increased the probability of serious bus accidents,
8	for bus companies to record their own driving duties, if	8	that's (d), page 706 at (d). And the reply from the
9	the part-time bus captains have a principal employment,	9	Highways Department and Transport Department is at
10	you won't be able to find out whether the principal	10	page 707. It states, if we start from line 2:
11	employer allows these people to take up driving duties	11	"The open end of the fence railing uses an inclined
12	after work. I don't know whether these part-time bus	12	stone crack, which can reduce injury to drivers and
13	captains are required to report the exact number of	13	passengers when any vehicle runs into the fence railing,
14	hours they work in their principal employment.	14	if it is out of control. The Highways Department,
15	So it is very difficult for bus companies to know	15	together with the Transport Department, continue to
16	whether these part-time bus captains are working	16	inspect the protection facilities on the existing public
17	exceedingly long hours.	17	roads and install appropriate protection facilities on
18	The guidelines they have don't target part time	18	new and existing public roads according to the actual
19	duties, and the problem is that bus companies do employ	19	conditions and needs."
20	part-time bus captains, so I think it is a matter of	20	It states that the Transport Department and the
21	chicken and egg.	21	Highways Department will continue to inspect these
22	CHAIRMAN: The problem is if the bus companies don't ask the	22	protection facilities. Did you follow that up with the
23	questions about what their part-time drivers do in the	23	Transport Department?
24	rest of their day?	24	MR MICHAEL YUNG: In the minute, paragraph 135(a) and (b),
25	MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) Yes.	25	it was mentioned at that time that the design of the
	Page 98		Page 100
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Given this is a concern, did your council	1	road does not allow that to happen. We have been asking
2	raise these matters with the Transport Department as to	2	them to do something that is similar to a U-shape, so
3	the monitoring mechanism?	3	when there is a crash the vehicle will be made to go
4	MR MICHAEL YUNG: Of course district councillors expressed	4	a certain way. I know that on highways this design
5	the view. After the meeting we asked for guidelines on	5	would be adapted. If I remember correctly, in the part
6	working schedules, and that guideline does not cover	6	of Tai Po District Council, there is this design in the
7	part-time bus captains and that is the focus.	7	new bus stop in Tai Po. On that day, the Transport
8	We tried to follow up on this matter but they never	8	Department told us that it could only happen on
9	dealt with it, so there are no ways for us to pin them	9	highways.
10	down to get them to resolve it.	10	If that is the case, we then understand that from
11	CHAIRMAN: Did you do so in writing?	11	Kwun Tong bypass there was the speed limit of
12		12	70 kilometres per hour. That would be suitable to have
14	MR MICHAEL I UNG: In the meeting, apart from moving		
13	MR MICHAEL YUNG: In the meeting, apart from moving a motion well, if there was a motion, then the	13	this kind of protective facilities installed, because
13	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the	13 14	this kind of protective facilities installed, because the design is to absorb the impact.
13 14	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether		the design is to absorb the impact.
13 14 15	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't	14	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be
13 14	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it	14 15	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was
13 14 15 16 17	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district	14 15 16 17	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location
13 14 15 16 17 18	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district councillors of different parties have mentioned this in	14 15 16	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location where it was installed.
13 14 15 16 17	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district	14 15 16 17 18	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district councillors of different parties have mentioned this in unofficial meetings of the Transport Department, and	14 15 16 17 18	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location where it was installed.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we continue, I'm moving on I think
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district councillors of different parties have mentioned this in unofficial meetings of the Transport Department, and I have raised this issue as well. I've raised it with Citybus, First Bus, KMB and the Transport Department.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location where it was installed.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we continue, I'm moving on I think you may be referring to TD bundle, bundle 5, page 1617.  If we enlarge the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district councillors of different parties have mentioned this in unofficial meetings of the Transport Department, and I have raised this issue as well. I've raised it with	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location where it was installed.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we continue, I'm moving on I think you may be referring to TD bundle, bundle 5, page 1617.  If we enlarge the  MR MICHAEL YUNG: That is correct. We are talking about the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a motion well, if there was a motion, then the department will be asked to follow up. As to whether other councillors have been chasing for a reply, I don't know, so I don't have the information as to whether it was done in writing. I believe that district councillors of different parties have mentioned this in unofficial meetings of the Transport Department, and I have raised this issue as well. I've raised it with Citybus, First Bus, KMB and the Transport Department. And as to whether bus companies have actually	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the design is to absorb the impact.  So what we are saying is these locations should be reviewed as soon as possible. I recall there was an engineering diagram just now, there was a location where it was installed.  MS MAGGIE WONG: If we continue, I'm moving on I think you may be referring to TD bundle, bundle 5, page 1617.  If we enlarge the

	Page 101		Page 103
1	highway design is based on transport design and planning	1	situation.
2	manual. They have different paragraphs describing	2	MS MAGGIE WONG: I will now move on to the A Kung Kok
3	highway design. So if you ask me whether the initial	3	Street, which relates to another accident. The minutes
4	design was up to standard, that I can reserve for the	4	or the discussion paper is dated 8 May 2018, entitled
5	experts to comment on, but if we are talking about	5	"TT paper number 26/2012". It is at page 610, in
6	access roads leading up to the highways, these crash	6	English, and Chinese at page 607.
7	barriers were not installed. Now, if a barrier is	7	In the second paragraph, I believe it is Mr Yeung
8	installed and if a car or vehicle crashes into it, it	8	Cheung Li in the Traffic and Transport Committee of Sha
9	will be stuck in that material, and they won't create	9	Tin District Council, raised questions about the safety
10	a serious accident.	10	at A Kung Kok Street. In the second paragraph he
11	MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that what you are referencing in	11	pointed out that there had been many serious traffic
12	paragraph 135(a) and (b)?	12	accidents taken place at A Kung Kok Street.
13	MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes.	13	Do you know about all the complaints or these
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: And the Transport Department, I believe is	14	accidents mentioned by Mr Yeung?
15	set out at paragraph 138. English is at page 717:	15	MR MICHAEL YUNG: Mr Yeung Cheung Li was an ex Sha Tin
16	"Mr Fung Ka Chun, regional engineer of Highways	16	councillor. He did not raise specific questions
17	Department indicated in his reply that the Lei Yue	17	regarding a specific accident, but I recall that there
18	Mun Road is designed as ramp type, aiming to reduce the	18	was a traffic incident that had a lot of fatalities and
19	injury to drivers and passengers when any vehicle bumps	19	injured people. I recall that in the morning an 89D bus
20	into the fence as it is out of control."	20	heading towards Kowloon, they couldn't brake in time
21	Then on, over the page, 718:	21	rammed into either a 85K or 86K bus, and it led to some
22	"On the highways with maximum vehicle speed of	22	30-plus people being injured. And at the time, after
23	70 [kilometres per hour], the Highways Department also	23	the accident, I had visited the site and I had seen the
24	installs organ type safety fences. As the Lei Yue Mun	24	injured people, and I also helped with the claims, the
25	Road does not satisfy the conditions, the existing stone	25	injury claims of the victims.
		25	injury claims of the victims.
	Page 102		Page 104
1		1	
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The	1	Page 104 So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there
1 2	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here	1 2	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and
1 2 3	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."	1 2 3	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's
1 2 3 4	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is	1 2 3 4	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just
1 2 3 4 5	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 102  crack design conforms to relevant standards. The  Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct? MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems. So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems. So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions." In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 102 crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and see whether a new response was appropriate. In my	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has priority junctions, it is not a signallised junction,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and see whether a new response was appropriate. In my understanding, the Highways Department did not provide	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has priority junctions, it is not a signallised junction, and this yielding design has to accommodate low traffic
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and see whether a new response was appropriate. In my understanding, the Highways Department did not provide an updated response.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has priority junctions, it is not a signallised junction, and this yielding design has to accommodate low traffic flow. But a lot of times, the motorists, when they use
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and see whether a new response was appropriate. In my understanding, the Highways Department did not provide an updated response.  In other words, essentially I can only say that TD	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has priority junctions, it is not a signallised junction, and this yielding design has to accommodate low traffic flow. But a lot of times, the motorists, when they use these sections, they are not very careful, and that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and see whether a new response was appropriate. In my understanding, the Highways Department did not provide an updated response.  In other words, essentially I can only say that TD and highways they did not look at it from	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has priority junctions, it is not a signallised junction, and this yielding design has to accommodate low traffic flow. But a lot of times, the motorists, when they use these sections, they are not very careful, and that leads to traffic accidents.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	crack design conforms to relevant standards. The Highways Department will improve the facilities here according to actual conditions."  In other words, they refused your suggestion. Is that correct?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Correct. But take note, you said in bundle TD-5. The original speed limit was 70, and because of this traffic accident the speed has now been reduced to 50. So that means we have one country, two systems.  So highways, when they have a 70 kilometres standard, they had not reviewed this location and whether it was suitable to install a crash barrier. So the committee in our special meeting, we had requested all the government departments regarding their previous responses, they should have reviewed those responses and see whether a new response was appropriate. In my understanding, the Highways Department did not provide an updated response.  In other words, essentially I can only say that TD and highways they did not look at it from a comprehensive safety perspective. They only dealt	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 104  So that was a bus accident, and subsequently there were some other accidents relating to minibuses, and there were also some fatalities. I think Mr Yeung's question about fatalities and injuries was not just limited to buses. There were other accidents in that question. So that is my understanding.  Second, why A Kung Kok Street is accident prone, that is because A Kung Kok Street is a dual lane dual carriageway road, and from my constituency, Fu On Gardens to the interchange, there are two crossing lanes and one traffic light, if I remember correctly, and there are also three T-sections to Mui Tsz Lam Road, Ah Kung Kok Fisherman Village, and to Sha Tin Hospital. There is also another road heading up to A Kung Kok Street. So there are four branches of the road, and the design of all four sections have a yielding has priority junctions, it is not a signallised junction, and this yielding design has to accommodate low traffic flow. But a lot of times, the motorists, when they use these sections, they are not very careful, and that leads to traffic accidents.  So that is one of my understandings that I have

	Page 105		Page 107
1	another highway, Ma On Shan highway, and that is	1	And in paragraph (d), the police don't have a laser
2	a dual-lane six-carriageway highway and they can travel	2	gun, they will use their unmarked vehicles, and they
3	at 60 to 80 kilometres, so normally private vehicles	3	would deploy these unmarked vehicles on highways. They
4	will not traverse that section of road. But in the	4	don't deploy unmarked vehicles on local roads. But
5	morning, maybe people want to avoid congestion so some	5	after that question the police in fact did deploy more
6	private vehicles will use that road. But typically, the	6	laser guns to detect speed on A Kung Kok Street, and the
7	incidents, traffic incidents don't occur in the morning.	7	installation, if I remember correctly, was the exit of A
8	Usually it is smooth driving, there is no speed camera,	8	Kung Kok fisherman new village, and they would test
9	and there is only one traffic light, it is also	9	vehicle speeds for vehicles entering Ma On Shan, because
10	a manually controlled light where that leads to Sha Tin	10	after Sha Tin hospital, after the traffic light, it is
11	hospital. So the motorist might not be complying with	11	a straight road, and motorists tend to drive at a higher
12	the 50 kilometres speed limit. They might be going at	12	speed. But TD, at the yielding area, they had issued
13	more than 50 kilometres.	13	a works order to widen that area, but even if the
14	So it is relatively easier to have traffic accidents	14	yielding area is widened, because there is a hospital
15	there because of that design.	15	there, there are visitors or people queuing.
16	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 611, there are certain		So even if you increase the yielding space,
17	figures provided by the Hong Kong Police from 2007 to	17	sometimes the buses, they have to wait, or they might
18	2011.	18	even have to allow passengers to embark, disembark at
19	Is it within your council's knowledge, whether the	19	the road side. So it is not very effective.
20	occurrence of the accident has increased, decreased, or	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: I can see at page 615 there was
21	remained constant in the years after 2012? Did you make	21	a provisional motion passed by Mr Yeung demanding for
22	enquiries?	22	a paragraph 73 in Chinese, and at 618 in English,
23	MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) No.	23	paragraph 73.
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at the question raised by	24	There was a provisional motion passed by Mr Yeung
25	Mr Yeung at page 610, he asked whether the Transport	25	demanding a comprehensive review of the road design of
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Department have any short-term or long-term plans to		
		1	A Kung Kok street, including making the street wide and
2		1 2	
2 3	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the		A Kung Kok street, including making the street wide and installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?
	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's	2	installing additional speed camera. So did the
3	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the	2	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?
3	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport	2 3 4	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request? MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped
3 4 5	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's	2 3 4 5	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and
3 4 5 6	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road	2 3 4 5 6	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok
3 4 5 6 7	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.	2 3 4 5 6 7	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and
3 4 5 6 7 8	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport Department?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to 3.7 metres is required to accommodate an extra traffic
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport Department?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Well, on page 613 of the minutes of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to 3.7 metres is required to accommodate an extra traffic lane. But my understanding is the pedestrian minimum
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport Department?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Well, on page 613 of the minutes of meetings, paragraphs 67(c) and (d), I had made some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to 3.7 metres is required to accommodate an extra traffic lane. But my understanding is the pedestrian minimum width is 1.5 metres so. That means, given limited
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport Department?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Well, on page 613 of the minutes of meetings, paragraphs 67(c) and (d), I had made some recommendations. So they say they want to have double	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to 3.7 metres is required to accommodate an extra traffic lane. But my understanding is the pedestrian minimum width is 1.5 metres so. That means, given limited space, if you widen the vehicle's space, and if the pedestrian space is not wide enough, then the Transport Department will not proceed with the works because if
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport Department?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Well, on page 613 of the minutes of meetings, paragraphs 67(c) and (d), I had made some recommendations. So they say they want to have double white line to prevent traffic violations. So in Texaco	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to 3.7 metres is required to accommodate an extra traffic lane. But my understanding is the pedestrian minimum width is 1.5 metres so. That means, given limited space, if you widen the vehicle's space, and if the pedestrian space is not wide enough, then the Transport
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	resolve the problems at A Kung Kok Street, and the Transport Department advised four matters. And that's at page 611. First, question (d). The Transport Department mentioned there is no obstruction to driver's line of sight, the design conforms to the present road design standards.  And then the third, it had been considering whether to enhance the traffic control over this section.  Lastly, the 16 April 2012 incident, the Transport Department had reminded the bus companies to enhance the training of drivers and would make further improvements upon knowing the results of the police investigation.  So did your council follow up with this? Or you are satisfied with the answer provided first of all, are you satisfied with the answer provided by the Transport Department?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Well, on page 613 of the minutes of meetings, paragraphs 67(c) and (d), I had made some recommendations. So they say they want to have double white line to prevent traffic violations. So in Texaco Road, there was a fatal accident near the bridge, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	installing additional speed camera. So did the Transport Department respond to this request?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: In paragraph 13(1) the police had stepped up law enforcement. There was not any patrolling, and they started to patrol, and the design of A Kung Kok Street, regarding the widening of A Kung Kok Street and installing speed cameras, and up until now we still don't have the cameras. The widening of A Kung Kok Street, next to it is the Ma On Shan road, there is a divider, and that is where the Ma On Shan rail is located. So by widening A Kung Kok Street we need to start from Fu On all the way to Sam Mun interchange.  But I think it would be difficult to identify suitable locations to widen the road because widening a road according to the planning standards, 3.6 to 3.7 metres is required to accommodate an extra traffic lane. But my understanding is the pedestrian minimum width is 1.5 metres so. That means, given limited space, if you widen the vehicle's space, and if the pedestrian space is not wide enough, then the Transport Department will not proceed with the works because if

1	Page 109		Page 111
1	widening was constrained by the space, so relatively	1	particular section is potentially dangerous, that it is
2	speaking, the cameras are easier to install.	2	a dangerous location and bend? Is it because he
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: I see the time.	3	received complaints, or can you tell us why?
4	CHAIRMAN: We will carry on.	4	MR MICHAEL YUNG: Are you asking me this? That is for that
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: Carry on.	5	location on Tai Po Road why we consider it dangerous, is
6	CHAIRMAN: I think we are moving into areas that are a long	6	it because we have received complaints, right?
7	way away from making recommendations about bus safety.	7	Now, Mr Yiu is not here. Please give me some time
8	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, I believe there will be one or two	8	to read the document.
9	topics, and I will complete the documentation.	9	CHAIRMAN: Yes, take your time.
10	Mr Yung, you referred to in your minutes of the	10	MR MICHAEL YUNG: I believe, having read the document, the
11	meeting, I believe it is TT paper 3/2017. If you go to	11	location referred to by Mr Yiu Ka Chun is well,
12	page 710, Chinese.	12	because there are different locations along the Tai Po
13	CHAIRMAN: What is the document we are going to?	13	Road, and the section referred to falls within Sha Tin
14	MS MAGGIE WONG: This is a minutes of meeting of Sha Tin	14	district, that's the Sha Tin section. I believe you are
15	District Council. TT paper	15	talking about question (c), the location mentioned in
16	CHAIRMAN: We don't need the paper number. What is the	16	question (c), right? Is it question (c)?
17	date?	17	(In English) Is it question (c)?
18	MS MAGGIE WONG: I think it is still March 2017.	18	CHAIRMAN: I think it is, yes.
19	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	19	MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay, because for the entire Tai Po Road,
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at paragraph 134(a), it raised	20	of course there are various sections. If I recall,
21	the suggestion that bus companies should assess annually	21	within Sha Tin, there is the Sha Tin section, the Sha
22	if bus captains suffer from sleep disorder.	22	Tin Heights section, the Piper's Hill section, and so
23	CHAIRMAN: Sleep apnea.	23	on. And I think Mr Yiu is referring to the Sha Tin
24	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, and did you follow up with that	24	section near the Luk Hop new estate, and there have been
25	suggestion? Or did your council follow up with that	25	fatal accidents there involving buses. But if I recall
	Page 110		Page 112
1	suggestion?	1	correctly, I believe it is someone ramming into the
2	MR MICHAEL YUNG: I need to check with that. Because we	2	buses, not the other way around.
			buses, not the other way around.
3	have some colleagues following up on whether the	3	-
3 4	have some colleagues following up on whether the suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some		-
		3	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the
4	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some	3 4	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In
4 5	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at	3 4 5	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin
4 5 6	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters	3 4 5 6	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is
4 5 6 7	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my	3 4 5 6 7	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long
4 5 6 7 8	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take	3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to
4 5 6 7 8 9	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three
4 5 6 7 8 9	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, I'm coming to near the end of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic signs have been erected in front of sharp turns and the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, I'm coming to near the end of the topic. It is the Tai Po Road which you have expressed	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic signs have been erected in front of sharp turns and the 'slow down' road markings have been added on the road to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, I'm coming to near the end of the topic. It is the Tai Po Road which you have expressed in a discussion paper at page 727.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic signs have been erected in front of sharp turns and the 'slow down' road markings have been added on the road to remind the driver to decelerate before the sharp turns."
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, I'm coming to near the end of the topic. It is the Tai Po Road which you have expressed in a discussion paper at page 727.  This is a question raised by Mr Yiu Ka Chun in question (b) and (c). And the problem is, they raised the question about Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic signs have been erected in front of sharp turns and the 'slow down' road markings have been added on the road to remind the driver to decelerate before the sharp turns."  Now the Transport Department was aware of the sharp
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, I'm coming to near the end of the topic. It is the Tai Po Road which you have expressed in a discussion paper at page 727.  This is a question raised by Mr Yiu Ka Chun in question (b) and (c). And the problem is, they raised the question about Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section, that it has a number of potentially dangerous locations	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic signs have been erected in front of sharp turns and the 'slow down' road markings have been added on the road to remind the driver to decelerate before the sharp turns."  Now the Transport Department was aware of the sharp turns, and the speed limit of this road section. Are you satisfied with the Transport Department's answer that it is sufficient in terms of road speed limit and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	suggestions were acted upon, and if there were some motions the government departments would respond at a later date, and in the next meeting in the matters arising, it would be dealt with. And if not, then my understanding is the government department would take note and would see whether the opinion could be implemented.  I do not have the document at hand. That is the paper on the matters arising. Maybe I have to go and check whether it is covered under matters arising.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps if you can locate it in due course you can provide it to us if it is relevant.  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Okay.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Yung, I'm coming to near the end of the topic. It is the Tai Po Road which you have expressed in a discussion paper at page 727.  This is a question raised by Mr Yiu Ka Chun in question (b) and (c). And the problem is, they raised the question about Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at page 728, question (b) at the bottom. The answer from the Transport Department. In spite of the speed limit from Tai Po Road, Sha Tin Heights section to Tai Po Road Piper's Hill section is 70 kilometres. And this section is about 1.7km long with two sharp turns. The remaining 1.4km is close to Sha Tin and the speed limit is 50 kilometres with three sharp turns. The locations of sharp turns are set out on the next page.  Then it states that:  "A number of traffic signs on speed limit have been erected in the proper location on the Tai Po Road to and from, including road sections where the speed limit has been changed. Furthermore, the warning traffic signs have been erected in front of sharp turns and the 'slow down' road markings have been added on the road to remind the driver to decelerate before the sharp turns."  Now the Transport Department was aware of the sharp turns, and the speed limit of this road section. Are you satisfied with the Transport Department's answer

	Page 113		Page 115
1	Because sometimes I would go via Tai Po Road to drive	1	meeting?
2	between Sha Tin and Kowloon. Now, the location in	2	MR MICHAEL YUNG: I have to go back to what I said before.
3	question, here there are sharp bends. In addition there	3	If there is a motion, yes, they will follow up on it.
4	are uneven road levels, it could be slanting in one way	4	If there is not a motion, then we will have to look at
5	or the other.	5	whether there is response in the supplementary
6	If a car travels at 70 kilometres per hour, along	6	information. Because in this bundle, it does not
7	this section, and if we have weather like today, that is	7	include supplementary information after the discussion,
8	a rainy day, then it is possible that there could be	8	so I can't see it now. Do you want me to check now or
9	a crash.	9	what?
10	So this is a little similar to the case, you know,	10	CHAIRMAN: If you are able to find something that is
11	under your investigation at Tai Po Road. The sharp bend	11	relevant later, by all means provide it to us in
12	is not the main consideration, but rather you can feel	12	writing.
13	that the cars, you know, are travelling at different	13	MR MICHAEL YUNG: Fine. Perhaps I can do this later. Later
14	levels, so for people with lesser driving skills there	14	on I will liaise with your committee to see what
15	is a chance that they may cause traffic accidents. And	15	information you want me to provide. And then I will
16	that explains why there are so many traffic accidents	16	instruct the secretary to look up the information and
17	along that section. Because if I recall correctly,	17	see whether there are relevant meeting documents that we
18	I think on both sides no, no, for the Luk Hop	18	could provide later.
19	Village, going out 70 kilometres coming back	19	CHAIRMAN: That would be most helpful, thank you.
20	50 kilometres, if I recall correctly.	20	MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I have completed my questions
21	MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Lastly, I would like to refer		CHAIRMAN: Mr Yung, thank you for coming to assist us with
22	to you a minutes of meeting, page 736 in Chinese, and	22	your evidence, and we look forward to your communication
23	743 in English.	23	if you do find any relevant documents, that we should
24	It is also by Mr Yiu Ka Chun.	24	have sight of. Thank you very much.
25	CHAIRMAN: What is the date of this meeting?	25	MR MICHAEL YUNG: (In English) Thank you.
	CITATOM IV. What is the date of this meeting.		THE HIELD TOTAL (IN ENGLISH) THAIN YOU
	Paga 11/		Page 116
1	Page 114  MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not	1	Page 116 CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po
1 2	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not	1 2	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.	2	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come
2 3	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po	2 3	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.
2	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.	2	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names
2 3 4 5	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at	2 3 4 5	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.
2 3 4 5 6	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 -15 16	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 -15 16	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to DC-2 bundle page 986 in Chinese and in English at 988.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your consideration the Transport Department did respond at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 -15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your consideration the Transport Department did respond at the meeting at 132, paragraph 132. English at page 746.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to DC-2 bundle page 986 in Chinese and in English at 988.  CHAIRMAN: What are we going to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your consideration the Transport Department did respond at the meeting at 132, paragraph 132. English at page 746. Chinese at 739. In short they said that the section had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to DC-2 bundle page 986 in Chinese and in English at 988.  CHAIRMAN: What are we going to?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are going to questions for discussion to Sham Shui Po district council in relation to the fatal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your consideration the Transport Department did respond at the meeting at 132, paragraph 132. English at page 746. Chinese at 739. In short they said that the section had been provided with clear signs for speed limit and turns	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to DC-2 bundle page 986 in Chinese and in English at 988.  CHAIRMAN: What are we going to?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are going to questions for discussion to Sham Shui Po district council in relation to the fatal traffic accident at Sham Shui Po. Cheung Sha Wan Road
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your consideration the Transport Department did respond at the meeting at 132, paragraph 132. English at page 746. Chinese at 739. In short they said that the section had been provided with clear signs for speed limit and turns to alert drivers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to DC-2 bundle page 986 in Chinese and in English at 988.  CHAIRMAN: What are we going to?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are going to questions for discussion to Sham Shui Po district council in relation to the fatal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS MAGGIE WONG: It is minutes of meeting, but it does not bear a date, but it has the paper number 2/2018.  I assume it is in February 2018. Following the Tai Po Road accident.  It starts, in Chinese, page 735. And in English at 742.  If we look at paragraph 128(c), the comments by Mr Yiu Ka Chun was that there were three different speed limits in different sections of the Tai Po Road, which would make it hard for drivers to adapt.  And he asked whether the Transport Department would review this situation and mount additional speed monitors.  Can you see that?  MR MICHAEL YUNG: Yes. I see that. So you are asking after that meeting whether the Transport Department conducted any review, is that your question?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, but I think to facilitate your consideration the Transport Department did respond at the meeting at 132, paragraph 132. English at page 746. Chinese at 739. In short they said that the section had been provided with clear signs for speed limit and turns	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRMAN: We now have representatives from the Sham Shui Po district council. May we ask Mr Lam and Ms Chan to come forward.  Just allow us a moment, we will change the names over and provide you with fresh glasses.  EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FA AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY (given in Cantonese; transcription of the simultaneous interpretation)  CHAIRMAN: Mr Lam and Ms Chan, thank you for accepting our invitation to give evidence today. Apologies for the delay before we reached you, but I would now ask Ms Wong to pose her questions to you.  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Lam, and Ms Chan for coming.  May I first of all deal with the topic on the working hours for bus drivers. If you would turn to DC-2 bundle page 986 in Chinese and in English at 988.  CHAIRMAN: What are we going to?  MS MAGGIE WONG: We are going to questions for discussion to Sham Shui Po district council in relation to the fatal traffic accident at Sham Shui Po. Cheung Sha Wan Road near Yen Chow Street. It was on 25 September 2017.

-1	Page 117		Page 119
1	MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.	1	the window of the conference room you would be able to
2	CHAIRMAN: That's 2017.	2	see the tragedy. The wreckage was not cleared
3	MS MAGGIE WONG: 2017.	3	immediately. It was done only after a long time when
4	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	4	the injured were rescued.
5	MS MAGGIE WONG: And one of the matters raised in this	5	The bus was stuck and wedged at that location, and
6	document, if you look at paragraph 3, is to strengthen	6	it took a lot of engineering staff to dislodge the bus.
7	the management of working hours of bus captains. And in	7	The district council discussed for a very long time the
8	this document, it states that:	8	cause of the accident. The district council concluded
9	"In a foreign country, such as the EU, there are	9	that one of the major reasons was that the bus driver
10	restrictions on drivers from driving more than 9 hours	10	has been driving for too long.
11	a day, whereas the bus captains in Hong Kong work for	11	Regarding 14 hours, no one in the meeting was of the
12	a maximum of 14 hours per day, amounting to 360 plus	12	view that it was a suitable length. We discussed it
13	hours per month."	13	from 14 to 12 hours, and then to 10 hours. We thought
14	If I may also refer you to the minutes of the first	14	that the suitable length of driving duties given the
15	special meeting, after the Sham Shui Po accident, dated	15	fact that bus captains were in control of a large bus,
16	28 September 2017, Chinese is at page 1026, English at	16	were responsible for picking up passengers and letting
17	page 1043.	17	passengers alight and on top of their driving duties
18	And I	18	they have their family lives. There should be
19	CHAIRMAN: Of which bundle?	19	a balance.
20	MS MAGGIE WONG: DC-3.	20	If bus captains could have just 10 hours of maximum
21	CHAIRMAN: Yes.	21	driving duties, well, we thought that caretakers in
22	MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look at paragraph 168, Councillor	22	public housing estates only worked for eight hours.
23	Yeung Yuk added that:	23	Security guards under the Housing Authority work eight
24	"He required the government to revise the	24	hours per shift. The workload, the pressure faced by
25	guidelines, reducing working hours from 14 to	25	security guards can't possibly compare with that faced
	Page 118		Page 120
1	12 hours"	1	by bus captains. That is, bus captains face tremendous
2	If we look at paragraph 170, Councillor Tam Kwok Kiu	2	pressure and in recent times customers very often scold
3	added that the:	3	bus captains. In the past month or two, we found
4	" relevant rules and regulations stipulate that	4	incidents where seats are planted with needles. So we
5	driver cannot work over 14 hours many labour union	5	see that there is tremendous pressure faced by bus
6	had pointed out 14 working hours are not humane:	6	captains.
7	And at paragraph 201, Councillor Tam Kwok Kiu	7	captams.
8		<b>'</b>	In that meeting, we thought that if the working
"	commented that Citybus shall reduce all driver's work	8	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it
9	hours to 12 hours.		In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.
9 10	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po	8	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the
9 10 11	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you	8 9 10 11	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That
9 10 11 12	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?	8 9 10 11 12	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work
9 10 11	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?	8 9 10 11 12 13	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think
9 10 11 12 13 14	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986,	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is 10 hours."	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there will always be a shortage of bus captains, and as
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is 10 hours."  Can you tell us why you proposed 10 hours as the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there will always be a shortage of bus captains, and as a result, then work hours can never be reduced. Bus
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is 10 hours."  Can you tell us why you proposed 10 hours as the longest driving time?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there will always be a shortage of bus captains, and as a result, then work hours can never be reduced. Bus companies would use various ways to continue to increase
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is 10 hours."  Can you tell us why you proposed 10 hours as the longest driving time?  MR LAM KA FAI: After that accident, the council in relation	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there will always be a shortage of bus captains, and as a result, then work hours can never be reduced. Bus companies would use various ways to continue to increase their work hours.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is 10 hours."  Can you tell us why you proposed 10 hours as the longest driving time?  MR LAM KA FAI: After that accident, the council in relation to this matter discussed for a very long time the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there will always be a shortage of bus captains, and as a result, then work hours can never be reduced. Bus companies would use various ways to continue to increase their work hours.  MS MAGGIE WONG: There were some minutes of the meeting or
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	hours to 12 hours.  My question is, it appears that the Sham Shui Po district council proposed 10 working hours. Can you tell us why you propose 10 working hours?  CHAIRMAN: Where do we see that? Which paragraph?  MS MAGGIE WONG: You see that at the letter at page 986, English at 988, paragraph 3. We asked  CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just read it out.  MS MAGGIE WONG: "We asked the Transport Department to reflect that the longest driving time per day is 10 hours."  Can you tell us why you proposed 10 hours as the longest driving time?  MR LAM KA FAI: After that accident, the council in relation	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In that meeting, we thought that if the working hours of bus captains could be reduced to 10 hours, it would be ideal.  We also thought that this would reduce the possibility of traffic accidents involving buses. That is also another area of concern. Assuming that the work hours can be reduced from 14 to 12 to 10, we would think whether they would be paid a sufficient wage to support their families.  We were concerned about that as well.  Bus captains is not an easy job. If they are not paid a wage that can support the family, we think there will always be a shortage of bus captains, and as a result, then work hours can never be reduced. Bus companies would use various ways to continue to increase their work hours.

1 Chaises at 1026. 2 CHAIRMAN, Yes, which paragraph? 3 MS MAGGIF WONG: Paragraphs 167 and 168, and I would like to diver way attention to two senences. 167, at the end, 4 daw your attention to two senences. 167, at the end, 5 Connecidor Vincent Cheng Wing Shan at the end. 5 Connecidor Vincent Cheng Wing Shan at the end. 6 " inquired why the driver work hour instruction was not amended over past 7 years." 7 Yeary Yuk: 10 "He required the government to revise the guideline increasing rest hours and standards." 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 increasing rest hours and standards." 12 Indeestand that the driver involved in the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work. hours. 15 Then over the page: 16 "To agrantee drivers' enough rest time, the 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 22 department engages in independent investigator to 19 "Transport Department and all bus companies and the 21 department engages in independent investigator to 23 investigate driver work" 23 investigate driver work" 24 And then (vi): 25 "Transport Department has no established position on the review, and will then consider contuments of bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 11 INS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps it will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to 190 considered our drivers' was the target and considered voitings and consponded to make up for own the two companies and transported problems that have to take in force to earn a wage that can support him and his family. 1 transport Department and all bus companies and the part of		Page 121		Page 123
3 MSAGGIE WONG: Purgraphs 167 and 168, and I would like to 4 draw your attention to two sentences. Tof, at the end. 5 draw your attention to two sentences. Tof, at the end. 5 draw your attention to two sentences. Tof, at the end. 5 draw your attention to the condition of was not amended over past 7 years. 4 draw your attention of was not amended over past 7 years. 5 draw and 168, the second sentence in (i), Councillor 8 draw and 168, the second sentence in (ii), Councillor 8 draw and 168, the second sentence in (ii), Councillor 9 Yeung Yuk: 9 draw was not amended over past 7 years. 1 draw was not amended over past 7 years. 1 draw and 169 draw was not amended over past 7 years. 1 draw was not amended over past 7 years. 1 draw was only a focus on work hours, because that is related to conditions of employment as well as salaries. 1 draw for the driver involved in the accident has just over five years of experience. On that day be was scheduled to work earlier than he was supposed that: 1 draw the past over 1 draw was only a focus on work hours, because that is related to conditions of employment as well as salaries. 1 draw the driver work hour and rest 1 draw to was the reply from the Transport Department at page 1044, paragraph 171. Mr Leung Cheong 14 mover the page: 1 draw to was the was scheduled to work earlier than he was subjected that: 1 framsport Department and all bus companies made bus 2 department engages in independent investigator to 22 department engages in independent investigator to 23 department engages in independent investigator to 24 department engages in independent investigator to 25 departme	1	Chinese at 1026.	1	that representatives of labour unions have been
4 draw your attention to row sentences. 167, at the end, 5 Conneillor Vincent Cheng Wing Shun at the end; 6 " inquired why the driver work hour instruction 7 was not amended over past 7 years." 7 was not amended over past 7 years." 8 And 168, the second sentence in (i). Councillor 9 Yeung Yuk: 10 "The required the government to revise the guideline 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 12 increasing rest hours and stabries." 11 If we look at the reply from the Transport 12 increasing rest hours and stabries. 13 If we look at the reply from the Transport 14 Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong 15 If we look at the reply from the Transport 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 hours deve public attention." 18 The nover the page: 19 "To guarantee drivers' work hour and rest 20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigator and the 23 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and albour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 24 And then (iv): 25 Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 guideline, and plans to consult hus companies and albour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 29 work hours. The department has no established position 20 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public." 21 In relation to your question, perhaps to uriews to paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph 196, 1 said, because I am a representative of a paragraph	2	CHAIRMAN: Yes, which paragraph?	2	advocating no more than 14 hours of maximum driving
5 Councillor Vincent Cheng Wing Shun at the end: 6 "inquired why the driver work hour instruction 7 was not amended over past 7 years." 8 And 168, the second sentence in (i). Councillor 9 Yeang Yok: 9 The required the government to revise the guideline 10 "He required the government to revise the guideline 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 12 conditions of employment as well as saluries. 13 If we look at the reply from the Transport 14 Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong 15 Kit stated that: 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 Then over the page: 18 Then over the page: 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department oragges in independent investigator to 23 investigate drivers' work 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 Transport Department is preparing to review the 27 unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' or of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 28 you'deline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' or of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 29 Thave two questions. 20 Thave two questions. 30 Thave two questions. 40 In hour several plot, 1 stail, because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 41 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I stail, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to be bus companies and transportation companies seriously considered our views. 42 Considered our views. 43 The labour union, we always been expressing our views to be second our proper than the second o	3	MS MAGGIE WONG: Paragraphs 167 and 168, and I would like to	3	duties. They would like that to be revised to 12 hours.
" inquired why the driver work hour instruction was not amended over part 7 years."  And 16 K, the second sentence in (i). Councillor Yeung Yuk:  10 "He required the government to revise the guideline 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 Inderstand that the driver involved in the 12 increasing rest hours and salaries.  13 If we look at the reply from the Transport 14 Department at page 1044, paragraph 171. Mr Leung Cheong 15 Kit stated than:  16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 bours drew public attention."  17 Inderstand that the driver involved in the 18 Then over the page:  18 Then over the page:  18 Then over the page:  19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigator to 23 investigate drivers' work"  23 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 23 work hours. The department has no established position 24 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies in relation 25 to reparation for the public concerns about drivers' 26 of drivers' work hours. Do you agrees' 27 In Responsible to your questions, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and the page and abour union. The labour union to the conditions of employment as well as salaries.  28 Page 122  Page 122  Page 124  Page 125  Page 126  Page 127  Page 127  Page 128  Page 129  P	4	draw your attention to two sentences. 167, at the end,	4	As to the proposed 10 hours, perhaps it was the result
mean to a mended over past 7 years."  *** And 168, the second sentence in (i). Councillor  ***Yeung Yuk:  *** And 168, the second sentence in (ii). Councillor  ***Yeung Yuk:  *** And 168, the second sentence in (ii). Councillor  *** Yeung Yuk:  *** And 168, the second sentence in (ii). Councillor  *** Yeung Yuk:  ** To a conditions of employment as well as salaries.**  *** In reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 increasing rest hours and salaries.**  *** In reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 12 increasing rest hours and salaries.**  *** If we look at the reply from the Transport 13 if we look at the reply from the Transport 14 page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong 14 increasing rest hours and salaries.**  *** We have sachedled to work carier than he was supposed to because he wanted to make up for work hours in order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.**  ** The ower be page:  ** To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 15 paragraph 172 paragraph 174 paragraph 175 paragraph 1	5	Councillor Vincent Cheng Wing Shun at the end:	5	
And 168, the second sentence in (i). Councillor 9 Yeung Yuk: 10 "He required the government to revise the guideline 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 12 increasing rest hours and salaries. 13 If we look at the reply from the Transport 14 Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong 15 Kit stated that: 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 bours dew public attention." 17 Inunderstand that the driver involved in the 18 Times over the page: 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigated rivers' work" 22 a investigated drivers' work 23 investigated drivers' work 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 27 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour 28 unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 29 work hours. The department has no established position 20 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus 21 flar papears the revision of guidelines was triggered 22 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the 23 companies, labour unions, and public." 24 In appears the revision of guidelines was triggered 25 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the 26 ormpanies far the review, and will then consider comments of bus 27 companies, labour union, we always been expressing our views to 28 bus this September 2017 incident, and because of the 29 companies and transportation companies in relation 30 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 31 flar peace the revision of guidelines was triggered 32 flar peace the revision of guidelines was triggered 33 flar peace the revision of guidelines was triggered 44 by this Septem	6	" inquired why the driver work hour instruction	6	
9 Not just focus on work hours, because that is related to conditions of employment as well as salaries. 10 "He required the government to revise the guideline reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 12 increasing rest hours and salaries." 11 If we look at the reply from the Transport 13 If we look at the reply from the Transport 14 Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong 15 Kit stated that: 15 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 hours drew public attention." 18 Then over the page: 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 19 better. It would be around 12,000. However, you will be transport Department and all bus companies made bus 20 have to take into account various allowances in order to make a salary comparable to other jobs that have to deal with a lot of pressure. 20 a guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' work hours. The department has no established position of the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public." 21 If appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the companies and transport to the conditions of employment and working hours of the conditions of employment and many the public about the concerns of the companies and transport the part the accident that the 15 to the conditions of employment and working hours of the conditions of employment a	7	was not amended over past 7 years."	7	was too long.
reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and reflecting free from 14 to 12 hours and reflecting free free work of experience. On reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and reflecting free free was of experience. On that day he was scheduled to work earlier than he was supposed to because he wanted to make up for work hours from yuring and that for the KMB they offer just over supposed to because he wanted to make up for work hours framily.  I understand that for the KMB they offer just over 18 The over the page:  18 \$110,000 for bus captains. For First Bus it is slightly better. It would be around 12,000. However, you will better to take into account various allowers in order to a hours, we have to altach importance to conditions of make a salary comparable to other jobs that have to deal with a lot of pressure.  22 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 3 work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  1 have two questions. 1 rapears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 10 of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 11 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 12 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to bus companies and transport top expending and representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transport top expending is relation 10 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus complaints received from the public about the concerns 11 of the condition of our question, perhaps you refer to bus companies and transportation companies in relation 12 to the conditions of employment and	8	And 168, the second sentence in (i), Councillor	8	I represent labour unions. I think that we should
11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 21 increasing trest hours and salaries." 22 increasing trest hours and salaries. 23 in we look at the reply from the Transport 24 bours drew public attention." 25 in order to earn a wage that can support him mad his family. 26 Then over the page: 27	9	Yeung Yuk:	9	not just focus on work hours, because that is related to
11 reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and 21 increasing trest hours and salaries." 22 increasing trest hours and salaries. 23 in we look at the reply from the Transport 24 bours drew public attention." 25 in order to earn a wage that can support him mad his family. 26 Then over the page: 27	10	"He required the government to revise the guideline	10	conditions of employment as well as salaries.
13 If we look at the reply from the Transport 14 Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong 15 Kit stact data: 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 bours drew public attention." 17 In order to earn a wage that can support him and his 18 Then over the page: 18 \$1,0000 for bus captains. For First Bus it is slightly 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 20 Transport Department and all bus companies and e bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigator to 23 investigate drivers' work" 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 Transport Department has no established position 27 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus 28 companies, labour unions, and public." 29 In Page 124 My this September 2017 incident, and because of the 29 complaints received from the public about the concerns 10 of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 20 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 21 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 22 bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 20 The last time, when there was a real amendment was 21 seven years ago. That is seven years sefore the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 25 the first work hours. The department has no established position of drivers' work hours. The department has no established position of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 3 So the review should not be just focused on work hours. We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other conneillors talk about rest kiosks. I cam't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I cam't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I cam't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I cam't say other councillors	11	reducing working hours from 14 to 12 hours and	11	I understand that the driver involved in the
If we look at the reply from the Transport Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest Ski stated that:  "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest In order to earn a wage that can support him and his forder to earn a wage that can support him and his fording land in order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In order to earn a wage that can support him and his family.  In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In understand that for the KMB they offer just over In a land and bus companies and labour union and the eriver's work.  "Page 122  "Page 122  "Page 122  "Page 124  We have mentioned about rest sawell. I have heard other councillors talk about rest klooks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest klooks.	12	increasing rest hours and salaries."	12	accident has just over five years of experience. On
15 Kit stated that: 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 16 "After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest 17 hours drew public attention." 18 Then over the page: 18 \$10,000 for bus captains. For First Bus it is slightly 19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigator to 23 investigate drivers' work" 23 investigate drivers' work" 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 27 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour 28 unitons, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 39 work hours. The department has no established position 4 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus 5 companies, labour unions, and public." 5 I have two questions. 6 I have two questions. 6 I tappears the revision of guidelines was triggered 8 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the 9 complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 10 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 11 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 12 paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of to 14 a labour union, we always been expressing our views to 15 bus companies and transportation companies in relation 16 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 17 captains. It was only after the accident that the 18 Transport Department and bus companies seriously 20 considered our views. 21 So the review should not be just focused on work 22 with a lot of pressure. 23 So the review should not be just focused on work 24 And ten (iv) 25 We have to attach importance to conditions of work as well. 26 We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other connecilors talk about exit kiosks. I can't say work hours. How many extates to leads as an example. That estate has been in	13	If we look at the reply from the Transport	13	
16	14	Department at page 1044, paragraph 171, Mr Leung Cheong	14	supposed to because he wanted to make up for work hours
The nover the page:  The nover the page:  The nover the page:  To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the  Detter. It would be around 12,000. However, you will have to take into account various allowances in order to make a salary comparable to other jobs that have to deal with a lot of pressure.  So the review should not be just focused on work hours. And then (iv):  Transport Department is preparing to review the  Page 122  guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public.  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the compliants received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of to toe toenditions of employment and working hours of bus companies and transportation companies made bus contains are without rest kiosk. The conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  So the review should not be just focused on work hours, we have to attach importance to conditions of work as well.  Page 124  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk about rest kiosks. Leant say how many estates or locations are without rest kiosk, but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, agislator, that a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, agislator, that a rest	15	Kit stated that:	15	in order to earn a wage that can support him and his
Then over the page:  "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the  Transport Department and all bus companies made bus  companies have to follow the instruction and the  investigate drivers' work"  And then (iv):  "Page 122  page 124  guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers'  work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  I tappears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. For First Bus it is slightly better. It would be around 12,000, However, you will have to take into account various allowances in order to take to take into account various allowances in order to take to take into account various allowances in order to thate to take into account various allowances in order to thate to take into account various allowances in order to thate to take into account various allowances in order to thate to take into account various allowances in order to thate to take into account various allowances in order to thate to take into account various allowances in order to make a salary comparable to other jobs that have to dad with a lot of pressure.  So the review should not be just focused on work hours with a lot of pressure.  Page 124  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. Such as a castes or locations are without rest kiosk. I can't sa	16	"After the accident, drivers' work hour and rest	16	family.
19 "To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the 20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigator to 23 investigate drivers' work" 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 27 Page 122 28 So the review should not be just focused on work 29 hours, we have to attach importance to conditions of 29 work as well. 29 work as well. 20 We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard 20 other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say 21 hour eview, and will then consider comments of bus 22 companies, labour unions, and public." 29 this September 2017 incident, and because of the 29 complaints received from the public about the concerns 20 of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 21 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 22 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 23 bus companies have to follow the instruction and the 24 with a lot of pressure. 25 So the review should not be just focused on work 26 hours, we have to attach importance to conditions of 27 work as well. 28 We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard 29 other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say 20 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus 21 to the voriew, and will then consider comments of bus 22 to the voriew should not pust focused on work 23 hours, we have to attach importance to conditions of 24 other councillors talk about rest as well. I have heard 25 other eview should not uses swell. 26 other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say 27 other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say 28 other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say 29 other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say 39 but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has 30 been in place for over three decades. However, it was 31 only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had 31 a re	17	hours drew public attention."	17	I understand that for the KMB they offer just over
20 Transport Department and all bus companies made bus 21 companies have to follow the instruction and the 22 department engages in independent investigator to 22 with a lot of pressure.  23 investigate drivers' work" 23 So the review should not be just focused on work 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 25 work as well.  24 Page 122 Page 122 Page 122 Page 124 Page 124 Page 125 Page 126 Page 126 Page 126 Page 126 Page 126 Page 127 Page 128 Page 129 Page	18	Then over the page:	18	\$10,000 for bus captains. For First Bus it is slightly
companies have to follow the instruction and the department engages in independent investigator to 22 with a lot of pressure.  3 investigate drivers' work" 23 So the review should not be just focused on work hours, we have to attach importance to conditions of work as well.  Page 122  Page 124  Page 125  Page 126  Page 127  Page 127  Page 128  Page 129  Page 124  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosk. I can't say other councillors talk about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about rest as well. Thave heard other councillors talk about r	19	"To guarantee drivers' enough rest time, the	19	•
department engages in independent investigator to investigate drivers' work"  And then (iv):  Transport Department is preparing to review the  Page 122  Page 122  Page 124  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard own on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and plans to consult busics.  Thave two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the seven years ago. That is seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union are representative of representatives have been expressing during the presentative share been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	20	Transport Department and all bus companies made bus	20	have to take into account various allowances in order to
department engages in independent investigator to investigate drivers' work"  And then (iv):  Transport Department is preparing to review the  Page 122  Page 122  Page 124  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other evoice, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and plabour unions, and plabour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the bus companies and transportation companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union are representative of the year accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union are representative shave been expressing duri views but they were not responded to until the accident.	21	companies have to follow the instruction and the	21	make a salary comparable to other jobs that have to deal
23 So the review should not be just focused on work 24 And then (iv): 25 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 26 "Transport Department is preparing to review the 27 work as well.  Page 122  1 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour 2 unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 3 work hours. The department has no established position 4 on the review, and will then consider comments of bus 5 companies, labour unions, and public." 6 I have two questions. 7 It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered 8 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the 9 complaints received from the public about the concerns 10 of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 11 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 12 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 13 paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of 14 a labour union, we always been expressing our views to 15 bus companies and transportation companies in relation 16 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 17 captains. It was only after the accident that the 18 Transport Department and bus companies seriously 19 considered our views. 20 The last time, when there was a real amendment was 21 seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident.	22	department engages in independent investigator to	22	
24 hours, we have to attach importance to conditions of 25 work as well.  Page 122  1 guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' 2 work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public." 5 companies, labour unions, and public." 6 I have two questions. 7 I have two questions. 8 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 10 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the 17 considered our views. 20 The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years ago. That is seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 24 hours, we have to astuch importance to conditions of well.  Page 124  Ne have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk abour rest kiosks. I can't say how many estates or locations are without rest kiosk, but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable.  8 For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors as a rest kiosk.  but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has	23	investigate drivers' work"	23	So the review should not be just focused on work
Page 122  Page 122  paudeline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  Thave two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the condition. That is seven years before the condition. That is seven years before the condition. That is seven years before the cacident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union rate was a real are presentative but they were not responded to until the accident.	24	And then (iv):	24	-
guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years slow the first of the conditions of energe and transported to until the accident.  We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say oher councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say oher councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say oher method lost is a next mich to ske Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable.  For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable.  For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the inter	25	"Transport Department is preparing to review the	25	_
unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers' work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  In relation to your question, perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus reaptions. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say how many estates or locations are without rest kiosk, but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political association.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.		Page 122		Page 124
work hours. The department has no established position on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union the review, and will then consider on the reviews, and will then considered our views but they were not responded to until the accident.  I have two questions, and public."  but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has bus using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable.  For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  CHAIRMAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	1	guideline, and plans to consult bus companies and labour	1	We have mentioned about rest as well. I have heard
on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the bus companies and transport department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  In last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union they were not responded to until the accident.  I have two questions.  I have two questions.  I have two questions.  I have two questions of guidelines was triggered only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had only at the e	2	unions, and respond to public concerns about drivers'	2	other councillors talk about rest kiosks. I can't say
5 companies, labour unions, and public." 6 I have two questions. 7 It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered 8 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the 9 complaints received from the public about the concerns 10 of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 11 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 12 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 13 paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of 14 a labour union, we always been expressing our views to 15 bus companies and transportation companies in relation 16 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 17 captains. It was only after the accident that the 18 Transport Department and bus companies seriously 19 considered our views. 20 The last time, when there was a real amendment was 21 seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident.  5 been in place for over three decades. However, it was 6 only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had 7 a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. 8 For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the 9 intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest 10 kiosk was installed for bus captains. 11 So I think we should not just focus on work hours. 12 We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as 13 well as the rest facilities. 14 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that 15 you are a representative of labour unions. What do you 16 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 17 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 18 Tansport Department and bus companies seriously 19 considered our views. 20 CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation? 21 WS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. 22 CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you more 23 association. 24 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.				
I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union the work of the condetions of guidelines was triggered a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU. CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  WS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	3	work hours. The department has no established position	3	how many estates or locations are without rest kiosk,
1 It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered 2 by this September 2017 incident, and because of the 3 complaints received from the public about the concerns 4 of drivers' work hours. Do you agree? 5 In relation to your question, perhaps I will supplement. 5 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 5 a labour union, we always been expressing our views to 6 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 7 to the conditions of employment and bus companies seriously 8 considered our views. 9 intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest 10 kiosk was installed for bus captains. 11 So I think we should not just focus on work hours. 12 We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as 13 well as the rest facilities. 14 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that 15 you are a representative of labour unions. What do you 16 mean by that? Explain that. 17 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU. 18 Transport Department and bus companies seriously 19 considered our views. 19 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. 20 The last time, when there was a real amendment was 21 seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 24 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.				-
by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was even years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union the volume of the conditions of the public about the concerns the processor of the public about the concerns the processor of the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus	4	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has
ocomplaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was even years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union the following the public about the concerns in telation of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  NS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU. CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation? MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  CHAIRMAN: Tam a district councillor. CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I fam a district councillor. CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I fam a district councillor. CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political association.	4 5	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."	4 5	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was
of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was captains. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.	4 5 6	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had
11 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. 12 In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to 13 paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of 14 a labour union, we always been expressing our views to 15 bus companies and transportation companies in relation 16 to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus 17 captains. It was only after the accident that the 18 Transport Department and bus companies seriously 19 considered our views. 20 The last time, when there was a real amendment was 21 seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 26 The last ime, when the seven years in the properties of the paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of labour unions of employment as 26 We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as 27 well as the rest facilities. 28 We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as 29 well as the rest facilities. 29 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that 29 you are a representative of labour unions. What do you 29 mean by that? Explain that. 29 CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation? 20 CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation? 21 by that? 22 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. 23 association. 24 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered	4 5 6 7	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable.
In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6 7 8	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the	4 5 6 7 8	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the
paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6 7 8 9	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns	4 5 6 7 8 9	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest
a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union they were not responded to until the accident.  A CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?	4 5 6 7 8 9	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.
bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.
to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as
17 captains. It was only after the accident that the 18 Transport Department and bus companies seriously 19 considered our views. 19 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU. 18 CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation? 19 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. 20 CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean 21 seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 26 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU. 27 MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. 28 CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean 29 MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political 20 Association. 21 Association. 22 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.
Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union the federation?  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political association.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  CHAIRMAN: Thank your position in the federation?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that
considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor. CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that? MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political association. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable.  For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you
The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.
21 seven years ago. That is seven years before the 22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 21 by that? 22 MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political 23 association. 24 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.
22 accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union 23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 25 MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political 26 association. 27 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities. CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU. CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?
23 representatives have been expressing their views but 24 they were not responded to until the accident. 25 association. 26 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement. In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.
24 they were not responded to until the accident. 24 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours. We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?
25 You mentioned about work hours of 10 hours. I know 25 Yes, Mr Lam.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the review, and will then consider comments of bus companies, labour unions, and public."  I have two questions.  It appears the revision of guidelines was triggered by this September 2017 incident, and because of the complaints received from the public about the concerns of drivers' work hours. Do you agree?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Thank you. Perhaps I will supplement.  In relation to your question, perhaps you refer to paragraph 196. I said, because I am a representative of a labour union, we always been expressing our views to bus companies and transportation companies in relation to the conditions of employment and working hours of bus captains. It was only after the accident that the Transport Department and bus companies seriously considered our views.  The last time, when there was a real amendment was seven years ago. That is seven years before the accident. It was 2010. I believe that labour union representatives have been expressing their views but they were not responded to until the accident.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but using Lai Kok Estate as an example. That estate has been in place for over three decades. However, it was only at the end of last year that the bus terminus had a rest kiosk for our bus routes. That is not desirable. For Kowloon East Lok Wah Estate, I know it was with the intervention of Jonathan Ho, a legislator, that a rest kiosk was installed for bus captains.  So I think we should not just focus on work hours.  We have to look at salaries, conditions of employment as well as the rest facilities.  CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Mr Lam, Ms Chan, you say that you are a representative of labour unions. What do you mean by that? Explain that.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I came from the FTU.  CHAIRMAN: What was your position in the federation?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: I am a district councillor.  CHAIRMAN: You said you came from the FTU. What do you mean by that?  MS JOEPHY CHAN: (In English) That's my political association.

Page 125 Page 127 1 MR LAM KA FAI: Just now I was asked by the counsel about 1 A lot of people --2 this review of the Transport Department, whether it was 2 CHAIRMAN: Forgive me for interrupting. But may I ask you 3 3 a result of the traffic accident or complaint made by to help me with the other suggestion you made, and that 4 4 the council or members of the public. was in terms of the review of the guidelines of working 5 I think that is the case. In the community, when it 5 hours for bus captains. 6 comes to road safety, traffic accidents, of course 6 Can I ask you this. Having made the suggestion, and 7 7 members of the public are very concerned. Every day we having received the Transport Department's answer, that 8 8 they were going to review it, that's at the meeting of see traffic accidents, minor ones or major ones, 9 9 happening every day. It may not be as serious as that 28 September of 2017, did the Transport Department 10 10 consult you again before, I think it was 23 February, 11 But if a serious accident takes place, it would 11 they announced the result of the review? Were you 12 shake the community. We see very often that as 12 consulted in the meantime? 13 13 a result, the government and the public would try to do MR LAM KA FAI: No, they did not. 14 14 CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong. something. I think the establishment of this 15 Independent Review Committee might be a result of 15 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 16 a number of major accidents. 16 If you look at page 1053 of bundle DC-2, 17 17 paragraph 203, Mr Leung Cheong Kit made a comprehensive I do think that it is really worthwhile to have this 18 Independent Review Committee. We have to consider the 18 reply stating that: scale of the accidents and the number of fatalities and 19 19 "The Transport Department will work together with 20 20 bus companies and labour union stakeholders to review casualties and hope that it will not happen again. 21 21 Regarding the location of accidents, there may be the instruction on drivers' work hour and rest hour to 22 22 inadequacies in the design of the road or the facilities reach a consensus." 23 provided. Say, for example, the locality of this 23 But the Transport Department never approached the 24 accident, it is the centre of Sham Shui Po, it is right 24 district council, your district council to seek your 25 in front of the government office, right in front of the 25 views. Is that correct? Page 126 Page 128 district council. 1 CHAIRMAN: I think he just answered that. 1 2 Regarding transportation services, road users, we 2 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 3 May I move on to another accident which is on 3 see that when there is a change of traffic light, 26 April 2016 at Kwong Lee Road. If you look at 4 thousands or hundreds of pedestrians would be waiting at 4 5 5 bundle page 991, English, and in Chinese, 990. that junction waiting to cross. And at that junction, 6 there may be dozens of buses waiting to pass that 6 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Before we move on, we would like to express 7 7 the view regarding the accident in Yen Chow Street. junction. 8 8 For Sham Shui Po district, it is the centre point Aside from work hours, our union members also tell us 9 9 between New Territories and urban areas. Well, you will that would it be possible to assist bus drivers through 10 10 road design, for example the minutes also mention that have to go via Sham Shui Po, wherever you are going to 11 or wherever you are travelling from. It is unfortunate 11 if you look at other cities, they have diagonal crossing 12 that we have seen this accident. The district council 12 or X crossing, in Japan, UK, in busy areas they have 13 13 has been making a lot of suggestions to transportation road design --14 14 operators and the Transport Department about the heavy CHAIRMAN: We have read the minutes, and this matter was 15 15 canvassed at some length in the minutes. traffic at this junction, and the fact that pedestrians 16 MS JOEPHY CHAN: Just now it was mentioned why did we have 16 have to compete for space with vehicles. 17 17 an accident. It is because the crossing -- people want We don't want bus companies to deploy their buses in 18 18 to cross diagonally, but the pedestrians when they wait a way that they would all have to travel along this 19 19 too long, they can only cross diagonally, it is a L road. We know that bus routes will have to pick up 20 20 crossing, so when they are waiting at the junction they passengers from various places. I'm sorry to see that 21 21 are waiting a longer time, and that increases the this accident has happened, but I hope that with this 22 22 hearing there may be a policy change. chances or odds of an accident. That's why we mentioned 23 23 the X crossing idea. The Transport Department needs to We have made a discussion, say, for example, 24 24 consider this, and the bus drivers also tell us that building foot bridges at this junction so that

they hope that there can be some countdown at the

pedestrians don't have to congregate at road crossings.

Page 129 1 crossing lights, and that can remind them, remind the 2 pedestrians they can get ready, when they need to stop. 3 So if you look at the other cities, there is a lot 4 of technology that helps reduce pressure from motorists, 5 but Hong Kong is lagging behind. We have not even 6 attempted the X crossing, so the committee needs to 7 consider this. 8 Thank you, chairman. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Go to document page 990 and 991. It 10 relates to a fatal accident on 26 April 2016 on Kwong 11 Lee Road. If you see at the bottom there were certain 12 requests. And one of them is that: 13 "KMB and Transport Department should carry out 14 detailed investigation of this serious traffic accident 15 and provide a detailed explanation to the public." 16 And at paragraph 4: 17 "The Transport Department should properly handle the 18 follow-up work and improve traffic conditions on Kwong 19 Lee Road against potential traffic hazards." 20 Did your council follow up on these two requests? 21 MR LAM KA FAI: Yes. 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: Before you answer, are they in writing? 23 This follow-up? Are they in writing? 24 MR LAM KA FAI: The district council practice, for example

Page 131

Page 132

1 MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I've finished my questions for

this district council.

3 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I missed the first part?

4 MS MAGGIE WONG: I completed my questions.

5 CHAIRMAN: Right.

Those are the questions that we have posed for you, you have made some general statements, and we thank you for that. You have made some specific statements as

9 well. If there is anything more you wish to raise, do

so now.

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Q

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

But I will tell you this. We have a video link with a witness in Germany at 3 o'clock and we would like to take some break before that, but if there is anything you want to say, you can have the last word.

Regarding traffic accidents, one is too much. And

15 MR LAM KA FAI: Okay. Thank you, honourable judge.

I sincerely anticipate that this IRC under your leadership can come up with innovative ideas or new measures for the government to allow the public transport service -- and can modernise and move to

transport service -- and can modernise and move to
 a higher level of service. That is my expectation.

22 Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

MS JOEPHY CHAN: I wish to say that the committee here

today, I think the role it will play is a positive one,

Page 130

accident in So Tsuen bus stop, and we would have a discussion in the council and the Transport Department representative would respond to these documents, and in our practice after the discussion there might be motions, maybe not on this occasion, but it could be

our councillors, they would write -- there was an

25

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So in future meetings we would have a list of matters that need to be followed up and in the next meeting we can have further discussions.

followed up in matters arising in the next meeting.

So on that occasion, we requested the government to do certain items, they were able to respond to some of the points on the spot, and they might have to go back and consider our other requirements, so they would have documents in preparation.

So regarding the So Uk Estate bus accident, that gave rise to a discussion topic that the So Uk Estate bus stop had been in operation for more than 50 years, so whether its design, its usage, because new bus routes are continuously added, there are more and more bus routes, so the suggestion was to rebuild the bus stop, and there were even other calls for multipurpose uses, where other community facilities could be built.

Whether a building could be built, there could be maybe be a government clinic or even a social welfare office and so on.

rather than occurring after accidents. We would like our views to be accepted, but the franchise arrangement, because of its heritage, the bus companies, whether we are talking about the reprovisioning of bus routes, about public convenience, or when you talk about public safety, bus captain safety, a lot of times our views are ignored, because I understand that bus franchise won't be affected because of our views. And that is regrettable and not ideal.

and I hope these regular reviews can be routine practice

When we talk about bus routes we have continuously provided our input. We even talked about bus safety, but unfortunately in the past we didn't have platforms, and routine venues, so in the past our views have never been acknowledged. So we hope after this there can be a new practice, a new venue where our views regarding improvement can be made.

Thank you, Chairman.

19 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

MR LAM KA FAI: Just now Tai Po District Council made a point and I agree with them, regarding bus policy or franchise issues. If the 18 district councils could have some input before the expiry of the franchise if

have some input before the expiry of the franchise, if they could be consulted, if their views could be adopted formally, then the bus companies would respect community

1	Page 133		Page 135
1	views even more.	1	whether it is during the operation, when they talk about
2	So given the government structure, we do have some	2	the bus route reorganisation, our views are not
3	examples, for example the Town Planning Board. Even the	3	respected, they don't even bother listening.
4	Urban Renewal Authority or other land use changes,	4	I'll give you a bus route example. You asked
5	developments, the Town Planning Board needs to seek the	5	whether there are written submissions. So I have
6	support of the district council, and they might also	6	written to the Commissioner for Transport Department,
7	have to take on board other views. They have to take on	7	bus route 6F, about a route change, because it travels
8	board it is the majority view, before they decide on	8	along it passes a hospital. So they shouldn't just
9	a change of land use.	9	consider the passenger numbers, because a lot of the
10	So there are precedents, and I hope the honourable	10	elderly take that bus route to visit hospital services,
11	judge can provide some strong impetus to an improvement	11	but unfortunately our views are ignored, and they might
12	in bus company service and management such that our	12	cut bus service or even change the routes. So the
13	views can be conveyed through our counsel and taken	13	district councils have no way or no incentive to have
14	seriously. And it should be greatly respected.	14	them heed our views.
15	CHAIRMAN: May I ask you this. In the context of the	15	So when the franchise is up for renegotiation, they
16	Transport Department's, Transport and Housing Bureau's	16	need to consider the DC views before a decision is made.
17	consultation about whether or not to recommend the	17	That would be appropriate and in the public's interest.
18	renewal of a bus franchise, has your district council	18	Thank you, Chairman.
19	made submissions in response to invitations to the	19	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. I'll ask the secretariat to
20	public to forward their views?	20	communicate with you about the document that I had in
21	MR MICHAEL YUNG: When the franchise is about to expire, in	21	mind which sets out the public consultation that the
22	our existing policy they don't need to consult the	22	government says it has before a franchise is renewed.
23	district council.	23	The first step. There are a number of papers that
24	CHAIRMAN: I appreciate that. But they do make a general	24	follow. But I would ask that you be given a copy of
25	invitation. I was looking at a document yesterday, when	25	that in due course.
	Page 134		Page 136
1	the KMB franchise was being renewed. And it starts off	1	It remains for me on behalf of the committee to
2	with an invitation to the public to make	2	thank you for giving up your time on a rainy Saturday to
3	representations, and has the district council, your	3	come and help us with your evidence.
4	district council, not contributed to that general	١.,	
5		4	Thank you very much. And we will resume at
	invitation?	5	Thank you very much. And we will resume at 3 o'clock.
6	invitation?  MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if		
		5	3 o'clock.
6	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if	5 6	3 o'clock. (1.58 pm)
6 7	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all	5 6 7	3 o'clock. (1.58 pm) (The luncheon adjournment)
6 7 8	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be	5 6 7 8	3 o'clock. (1.58 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (3.16 pm)
6 7 8 9	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda	5 6 7 8 9	3 o'clock. (1.58 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (3.16 pm) EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:
6 7 8 9 10	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for	5 6 7 8 9	3 o'clock. (1.58 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (3.16 pm) EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE: MR JAN KULIS
6 7 8 9 10	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five,	5 6 7 8 9 10	3 o'clock. (1.58 pm) (The luncheon adjournment) (3.16 pm) EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE: MR JAN KULIS (Given via video link)
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then CHAIRMAN: Nowadays. MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then  CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then  CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then  CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest, a year before the application. That would be more	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with understanding how the technical devices work.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then  CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest, a year before the application. That would be more conducive to enhancing bus service.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with understanding how the technical devices work.  I'm going to ask counsel for the committee, Mr Chan,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest, a year before the application. That would be more conducive to enhancing bus service.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Mr Lam means that the bus companies should	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with understanding how the technical devices work.  I'm going to ask counsel for the committee, Mr Chan, to begin posing questions of you.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest, a year before the application. That would be more conducive to enhancing bus service.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Mr Lam means that the bus companies should take the initiative in contacting the 18 district	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with understanding how the technical devices work.  I'm going to ask counsel for the committee, Mr Chan, to begin posing questions of you.  Now, if there are any difficulties in your accessing
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then  CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest, a year before the application. That would be more conducive to enhancing bus service.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Mr Lam means that the bus companies should take the initiative in contacting the 18 district councils and consult us.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with understanding how the technical devices work.  I'm going to ask counsel for the committee, Mr Chan, to begin posing questions of you.  Now, if there are any difficulties in your accessing material, if you need time to read material, please say
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR LAM KA FAI: I was not aware of that response. But if there is a mechanism that is part of our agenda or all the 18 district councils' agendas, then it would be taken much more seriously. If it is a regular agenda item, of course the franchise does not come up for reapplication on a frequent basis, it is every five, 10 years, then  CHAIRMAN: Nowadays.  MR LAM KA FAI: So, in the 9th year, the 18 district councils could place this on our agenda. Then all district councils, we can discuss that in earnest, a year before the application. That would be more conducive to enhancing bus service.  MS JOEPHY CHAN: Mr Lam means that the bus companies should take the initiative in contacting the 18 district councils and consult us.  I know there are general invitations, but if you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	3 o'clock.  (1.58 pm)  (The luncheon adjournment)  (3.16 pm)  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN REPRESENTATIVE:  MR JAN KULIS  (Given via video link)  CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon, Mr Hui. We welcome you and your colleagues as the legal representatives of  ZF Friedrichschafen and its subsidiaries, including  Openmatics, and we welcome you, Mr Kulis, and thank you for accepting our invitation to assist us with understanding how the technical devices work.  I'm going to ask counsel for the committee, Mr Chan, to begin posing questions of you.  Now, if there are any difficulties in your accessing material, if you need time to read material, please say so, and we will do what we can to help you.

	Page 137		Page 139
1	MR DEREK CHAN: Good morning, Mr Kulis. My name is Derek	1	in our bundle is located at the bundle for bus and
2	Chan, and I'm counsel for the committee.	2	technical devices manufacturer. I think it is BM-1, in
3	I will be asking you questions on behalf of the	3	short.
4	committee, and the committee members themselves may also	4	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
5	ask you questions directly during this session.	5	MR DEREK CHAN: And the letter from Zhong Lun Law Firm
6	Can I start first by thanking you, Mr Kulis, for	6	starts at page 64.
7	attending today. Your evidence is important to the	7	Mr Kulis, can I just confirm that we are reading the
8	committee's task in considering from a technical	8	same thing?
9	perspective the safety-related measures that are	9	Do you have in front of you a letter from a law firm
10	available for franchised buses in Hong Kong.	10	for Zhong Lun Law Firm dated 26 June 2018?
11	Mr Kulis, can I start first by asking you several	11	MR KULIS: Yes, and I can see it on the screen also.
12	basic questions about your current position in your	12	MR DEREK CHAN: You can see it on the screen also. Great.
13	company.	13	Mr Kulis, the hard copy you are reading off, is it
14	Now, if I may, I will use the term "ZF" in short, to	14	paginated in the bottom right-hand corner.?
15	collectively refer to your company and its subsidiaries,	15	MR KULIS: No.
16	including Openmatics.	16	MR DEREK CHAN: It is not, no problem
17	So I will just use the term "ZF" collectively.	17	MR KULIS: (Simultaneous speakers - unclear).
18	MR KULIS: Yes, of course.	18	MR DEREK CHAN: I see.
19	MR DEREK CHAN: I understand you are an employee of ZF; what	19	Mr Kulis, I'll be asking you questions today from
20	is your current position in the company?	20	two perspectives, and I'll tell you what they are, so
21	MR KULIS: My current position is team leader of system	21	you know where I'm coming from. Firstly, I will be
22	engineering and I'm an employee of the company	22	asking you questions about the technical capabilities of
23	Openmatics, which is the subsidiary of the ZF. So	23	the black boxes that had already been supplied by your
24	that's the correct technical status.	24	company to Hong Kong bus operators.
25	MR DEREK CHAN: Can you just give us a very general	25	So for this, I will be asking you to clarify and
	D 120		
	Page 138		Page 140
1	Page 138 description of your responsibilities as a team leader of	1	Page 140 explain to the committee some of the matters that arise
1 2		1 2	
	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the		explain to the committee some of the matters that arise
2	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?	2	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very
2 3	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the	2 3	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.
2 3 4	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems	2 3 4	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software
2 3 4 5	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much	2 3 4 5	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to
2 3 4 5 6	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best	2 3 4 5 6	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.
2 3 4 5 6 7	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your company gave some answers through this law firm. Are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue paragraphs, the second one:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your company gave some answers through this law firm. Are you aware of that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue paragraphs, the second one:  "Openmatics entered into a supply contract to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your company gave some answers through this law firm. Are you aware of that?  MR KULIS: Yes, I am aware.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue paragraphs, the second one:  "Openmatics entered into a supply contract to deliver telematic systems with Kowloon Bus Company
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your company gave some answers through this law firm. Are you aware of that?  MR KULIS: Yes, I am aware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. Do you have the answers provided by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue paragraphs, the second one:  "Openmatics entered into a supply contract to deliver telematic systems with Kowloon Bus Company and Long Win Bus Company."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your company gave some answers through this law firm. Are you aware of that?  MR KULIS: Yes, I am aware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. Do you have the answers provided by your company through this law firm in front of you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue paragraphs, the second one:  "Openmatics entered into a supply contract to deliver telematic systems with Kowloon Bus Company and Long Win Bus Company."  And then your company states here:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	description of your responsibilities as a team leader of systems engineering?  MR KULIS: Yes. So my work is consisting mainly from the technical support for deploying the Openmatics systems for current customers, new customers, and in general the job of the system engineer is to tailor our system to customer needs, because our system is pretty much configurable so we are always trying to find the best technical way how to fit our system into some customer solution.  MR DEREK CHAN: And I understand that you have a degree in electronic engineering and telecommunications from the University of West Bohemia; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, the committee had previously been in correspondence with a law firm in Hong Kong that represents your company, and through correspondence the committee has already asked some questions and your company gave some answers through this law firm. Are you aware of that?  MR KULIS: Yes, I am aware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Yes. Do you have the answers provided by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	explain to the committee some of the matters that arise from the written answers that your company has very helpfully provided.  That's the first perspective.  Secondly, I will be asking you questions about technical capabilities of other hardware or software systems that your company provides, or are able to provide, that are relevant to the issue of bus safety.  These are the two perspectives I will be asking you questions from.  So with that in mind, Mr Kulis, can I ask you to look at the submissions in front of you at paragraph 1.  Does the page that you are looking at start with the word "Annex III" at the top?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: The answers provided by your company are in blue, and can I draw your attention to the second paragraph sorry, paragraph 1, in the three blue paragraphs, the second one:  "Openmatics entered into a supply contract to deliver telematic systems with Kowloon Bus Company and Long Win Bus Company."

	Page 141		Page 143
1	Box'. Later on, Openmatics replaced the Mozart Box by	1	values, one by one.
2	a successor platform black box called the 'Bach Box'.	2	The first two parameters, or the first two
3	Clients can use both systems in parallel as KMB does."	3	thresholds, relate to acceleration and deceleration.
4	Now can you first tell us when were the Mozart Box	4	Can you tell us what is the time frame within which the
5	and the Bach box first introduced to the market?	5	acceleration or deceleration is measured before the
6	MR KULIS: If I remember correctly, the Mozart Box was	6	threshold is considered crossed?
7	introduced to the market in 2011.	7	MR KULIS: Okay. I think the acceleration in general all
8	MR DEREK CHAN: What about the Bach box?	8	the thresholds are measured in the time frame of one
9	MR KULIS: The Bach Box, it was I think it was in summer	9	second.
10	of 2015.	10	MR DEREK CHAN: Of one second. Is the system and I'm
11	MR DEREK CHAN: So a Bach Box is more advanced than a Mozar	11	talking about the system supplied to the Hong Kong bus
12	Box? Can you	12	companies, is it capable of incorporating different
13	MR KULIS: Yes, it is an advance of technical evolution.	13	measures of acceleration and deceleration over different
14	MR DEREK CHAN: Can you tell us in general terms what are	14	time periods, for example a constant acceleration over
15	the key differences between the two boxes or the	15	three second or five second intervals? Is that possible
16	advances that have been made to the first generation?	16	under this current system?
17	MR KULIS: Yes. As the technology develops, then the Bach	17	MR KULIS: Yes, this is possible, I think this option is
18	Box is the second generation of our telematic product,	18	configured.
19	so it was designed to be smaller, cheaper, faster and it	19	MR DEREK CHAN: So this type of measuring acceleration, and
20	have more interfaces. That's the major difference.	20	deceleration, is capable to be recorded under the both
21	MR DEREK CHAN: More interfaces, what do you mean by that?	21	the Mozart Box and Bach Box, or just one type of them?
22	MR KULIS: Yes, our device can read different data from	22	MR KULIS: Yes. On the both, it is the same software, to be
23	different sources, and different ports. You can it	23	correct.
24	mentioned the situation with your laptop, where you have	24	MR DEREK CHAN: If that's the case, is there any reason why
25	maybe USB port, the video port and so on, so the Mozart	25	we don't see that type of threshold definition in this
	Page 142		Page 144
			1 agc 144
1	Box and the Bach Box, we have the interfaces for the	1	screen grab here? If it is possible?
1 2	Box and the Bach Box, we have the interfaces for the vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and	1 2	
			screen grab here? If it is possible?
2	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and	2	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your
2 3	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the	2 3	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.
2 3 4	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.	2 3 4	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your
2 3 4 5	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced	2 3 4 5	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?
2 3 4 5 6	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?	2 3 4 5 6 7	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined parameters. My first general question is, after your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.  So the current application is not designed to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.  So the current application is not designed to be configurable in this time frame of the (unclear), but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined parameters. My first general question is, after your company has calibrated these threshold values, can the end user, for example, the bus operator, can they change	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.  So the current application is not designed to be configurable in this time frame of the (unclear), but the system is capable to be configured in this way. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined parameters. My first general question is, after your company has calibrated these threshold values, can the end user, for example, the bus operator, can they change or redefine these values by themselves, or do they have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public. So the current application is not designed to be configurable in this time frame of the (unclear), but the system is capable to be configured in this way. It is just not designed for the end customer like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined parameters. My first general question is, after your company has calibrated these threshold values, can the end user, for example, the bus operator, can they change or redefine these values by themselves, or do they have to go back to your company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.  So the current application is not designed to be configurable in this time frame of the (unclear), but the system is capable to be configured in this way. It is just not designed for the end customer like that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The reason I'm asking this question is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined parameters. My first general question is, after your company has calibrated these threshold values, can the end user, for example, the bus operator, can they change or redefine these values by themselves, or do they have to go back to your company?  MR KULIS: Yes. The general concept is that customer can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.  So the current application is not designed to be configurable in this time frame of the (unclear), but the system is capable to be configured in this way. It is just not designed for the end customer like that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The reason I'm asking this question is because when I look at your company's website, and in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	vehicle systems, to the cameras, serial line and tachograph interface, GPS, and so on and so on. So the Bach Box have more of them.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the Bach Box currently the most advanced black box system offered by your company?  MR KULIS: The current moment, yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, can I go on in the submissions provided by your company. Your company talks about the driver feedback device.?  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: Over the page, after that, there is a screen grab of certain driver feedback thresholds?  MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now, your company says here that the thresholds were initially defined by Kowloon Motor Bus and then calibrated by Openmatics to fit the defined parameters. My first general question is, after your company has calibrated these threshold values, can the end user, for example, the bus operator, can they change or redefine these values by themselves, or do they have to go back to your company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	screen grab here? If it is possible?  MR KULIS: Excuse me, I didn't get the point of your question.  MR DEREK CHAN: I will just start again. If I can draw your attention to the screen grab in the middle of the page?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: You just told us that the acceleration and deceleration rates are measured per second?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: And my question was can the acceleration and deceleration threshold values be measured at variable time periods over a longer period, three seconds, five seconds, so that you can measure a more constant acceleration or deceleration? Is it possible under this system? Or do you need something else?  MR KULIS: Yes. To be absolutely correct, this is possible, but the configuration of this parameter is not public.  So the current application is not designed to be configurable in this time frame of the (unclear), but the system is capable to be configured in this way. It is just not designed for the end customer like that.  MR DEREK CHAN: The reason I'm asking this question is

	Page 145		Page 147
1	50 per cent within three seconds, or an increase of more	1	buses. However, the deceleration and acceleration of
2	than 32 kilometres per hour over five seconds, so you	2	the buses as feature recording this on an ongoing basis
3	have a variable way of measuring sudden or extended	3	is not enabled."
4	acceleration and deceleration.	4	Are you able to elaborate or explain to us what is
5	So my question is really, is that sort of more	5	meant by this paragraph, especially the part about
6	sophisticated way of measuring acceleration and	6	recording acceleration and deceleration on an ongoing
7	deceleration available with the current technology that	7	basis?
8	is supplied to the Hong Kong bus companies?	8	MR KULIS: Yes, I'm also not sure if I will get the point of
9	MR KULIS: Yes. Now you are talking about the Vivaldi unit,	9	this sentence correctly, but I think the sentence is
10	this is the unit we are providing for passenger cars and	10	referring to the situation that these values,
11	which we introduced to the market in 2017, or beginning	11	acceleration and deceleration, for the KMB we are using
12	of 2018, so the software is more sophisticated on the	12	to raise realtime warnings, not for recording them to
13	Vivaldi unit that compared to the Mozart and the Bach.	13	the data. This is my understanding of this declaration.
14	MR DEREK CHAN: Yes, I understand that. So do I take it	14	So we have the system, the driver feedback device, which
15	that the most sophisticated way of measuring	15	is warning the drivers in the realtime if they
16	acceleration and deceleration is not available in the	16	accelerating too much or decelerating too much. For
17	current Mozart or Bach units?	17	this propose we are using the values of acceleration and
18	MR KULIS: I think it is available because we have the open	18	deceleration, we are not storing these values for the
19	application concept. It was just not requested by any	19	historical data. That's my understanding of this
20	customer so far. But it can be changed any time.	20	sentence declaration.
21	MR DEREK CHAN: I see. On the issue of acceleration and	21	MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Okay.
22	deceleration still, can I take you to a few pages on	22	So your understanding is that the acceleration and
23	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on. Mr Kulis, can I just ask	23	deceleration are not recorded in the black box data
24	you, from that page where you have the data displayed,	24	systems?
25	just above the data display there is a narrative	25	Is that correct, Mr Kulis?
	Page 146	23	Page 148
1	describing what is being displayed. Can I ask that that	1	MR KULIS: Yes, that's my understanding. Because another
2	be brought up on the screen.	2	function of the our box is the record, the several
3	The sentence that I want to draw to your attention	3	data, as the black box feature. There are maybe 20
4	is this:	4	different values, but not the acceleration and
5	"The driver feedback thresholds for the accident bus	5	deceleration.
6	were initially defined by KMB and then calibrated by	6	MR DEREK CHAN: Is there a reason, a purpose for not
7	Openmatics to fit KMB's defined parameters."	7	enabling the storing of such data?
8	And the question I wanted to ask you is, which is	8	MR KULIS: If definitely there must be a reason, but it is
9	the accident bus? What is meant by that?	9	not known for me, and I think the data set which is
10	MR KULIS: I think this is referring to the recent fatal	10	recording for the customer, KMB for example, most
11	accident on the Tai Po Road, if I'm correct.	11	definitely by the customer KMB, so whatever data they
12	CHAIRMAN: The Tai Po accident bus?	12	can read, we can store. Obviously it has some impact on
13	MR KULIS: Yes, which happened	13	the data volume transferred and so on. That might be
14	CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	14	the reason, but it is not, at least for the moment.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		MEMBER LO: I have a question on acceleration, deceleration,
15	WIR DEREK CHAIN: IVIT KIIIIS, ON THE ISSUE OF ACCELERATION AND		
15 16	MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, on the issue of acceleration and deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple		_
16	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple	16	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated
16 17	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.	16 17	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?
16 17 18	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our	16 17 18	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the
16 17 18 19	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our bundle. Paragraph 5.	16 17 18 19	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the configuration, the very first parameter is the
16 17 18 19 20	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our bundle. Paragraph 5.  MR KULIS: Okay.	16 17 18 19 20	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the configuration, the very first parameter is the acceleration signal source, in this situation the signal
16 17 18 19 20 21	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our bundle. Paragraph 5.  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the middle of the page, again, in blue,	16 17 18 19	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the configuration, the very first parameter is the
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our bundle. Paragraph 5.  MR KULIS: Okay.	16 17 18 19 20 21	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the configuration, the very first parameter is the acceleration signal source, in this situation the signal source is changed in the vehicle speed, and from that over the one second is calculated acceleration or
16 17 18 19 20 21	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our bundle. Paragraph 5.  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the middle of the page, again, in blue, that is the answers from your company, it is stated that:	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the configuration, the very first parameter is the acceleration signal source, in this situation the signal source is changed in the vehicle speed, and from that
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	deceleration values, can I draw your attention a couple of pages on from the submissions at paragraph 5.  Chairman, members of the committee, page 69 of our bundle. Paragraph 5.  MR KULIS: Okay.  MR DEREK CHAN: In the middle of the page, again, in blue, that is the answers from your company, it is stated	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	is it measured by an accelerometer or is it calculated by velocity change over time?  MR KULIS: As we can also see on this screenshot from the configuration, the very first parameter is the acceleration signal source, in this situation the signal source is changed in the vehicle speed, and from that over the one second is calculated acceleration or deceleration, in this case. But it can be also switched

	Page 149		Page 151
1	MEMBER LO: So is it directly measured or is it derived from	1	be different.
2	velocity changes over time?	2	And then, of course, you need also to configure the
3	MR KULIS: From this configuration, which we are looking on,	3	areas in some other window, or enter some geofencing
4	it is derived from the vehicle speed	4	into the system.
5	MR DEREK CHAN: So did the signal come from the speedometer		MR DEREK CHAN: I'm interested in that last bit of your
6	is that correct, in this case? So the signal source of	6	answer.
7	the acceleration and deceleration calculation, the	7	Obviously the bus, if you wish to take advantage of
8	signal source comes from the speedometer of the bus, and	8	the speed in areas parameter, the system would have to
9	then the computer or the system calculates the	9	know where the bus is to trigger that parameter. How is
10	acceleration and deceleration based on the changes in	10	that done, technically?
11	the vehicle speed as recorded by the bus itself; is that	11	MR KULIS: This is currently done by the GPS technology,
12	correct?	12	both on the Mozart and the Bach Box, and in the Hong
13	MR KULIS: Yes, that's correct.	13	Kong commission, the GPS technology is also supplied
14	MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on to the next parameter, which is	14	with data recording feature which is helping to recover
15	the tilting angle, in terms of degrees?	15	the GPS position when the signal is lost.
16	MR KULIS: Yes.	16	MR DEREK CHAN: Is this capability of setting different
17	MR DEREK CHAN: In this case we see that the tilting angle	17	speed thresholds in different areas, is this capable in
18	is set at 44 degrees in this case?	18	the current systems that are supplied to the Hong Kong
19	MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.	19	bus companies? Or do they have
20	MR DEREK CHAN: From a technical perspective, do you know	20	MR KULIS: Yes.
21	why the angle of 44 is selected, why not some other	21	MR DEREK CHAN: to add something extra to utilise this
22	figure?	22	feature?
23	MR KULIS: I think value of the 44, as you can imagine, is	23	MR KULIS: No. Of course they need to configure or in
24	not a real value for the operating bus. So my	24	cooperation with us, we need together to configure the
25	understanding of this configuration is that it means	25	areas, we need to define results, the rules, then the
	Page 150		Page 152
1	Page 150 that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this	1	Page 152 system is capable.
1 2		1 2	
	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this		system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the
2	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.	2	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75,
2 3	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting,	2 3	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?
2 3 4	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.	2 3 4	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not
2 3 4 5	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is	2 3 4 5	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.
2 3 4 5 6	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.	2 3 4 5 6	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?  MR KULIS: The application driver feedback is capable of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our positioning system was generally accepted by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?  MR KULIS: The application driver feedback is capable of handling the areas where you can set up different speed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our positioning system was generally accepted by the customers after some several trials of examination and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?  MR KULIS: The application driver feedback is capable of handling the areas where you can set up different speed limits. For example, you can have some areas with 50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our positioning system was generally accepted by the customers after some several trials of examination and fine tuning, so as I was recently speaking about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?  MR KULIS: The application driver feedback is capable of handling the areas where you can set up different speed limits. For example, you can have some areas with 50 and some with 70. So if you want to configure this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our positioning system was generally accepted by the customers after some several trials of examination and fine tuning, so as I was recently speaking about the data recording, we have the special algorithm which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?  MR KULIS: The application driver feedback is capable of handling the areas where you can set up different speed limits. For example, you can have some areas with 50 and some with 70. So if you want to configure this application in that way, that you are respecting that in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our positioning system was generally accepted by the customers after some several trials of examination and fine tuning, so as I was recently speaking about the data recording, we have the special algorithm which is trying to input the position, the value when the GPS
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that deactivation of the tilting angle warning in this example.  If you do not want to be notified on the tilting, then you can set it up to the value which you will not reach during the normal operation, and this, for example, is 44.  MR DEREK CHAN: The next parameter under tilting angle is the configuration of excessive speed values.  In this screenshot we can see two parameters under that. One is speed and one is speed in areas, and this this case, both are set at 75 kilometres per hour.  Now, firstly, a more basic question. Just to see if my understanding is correct. So if the bus in this case exceeds 75 kilometres per hour, the threshold would be considered crossed; is that correct?  MR KULIS: That's correct.  MR DEREK CHAN: What is the difference between these two parameters, speed and speed in areas?  MR KULIS: The application driver feedback is capable of handling the areas where you can set up different speed limits. For example, you can have some areas with 50 and some with 70. So if you want to configure this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	system is capable.  MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, we have the same speed, 75, for both parameters. What would be the use of, or the purpose of configuring both parameters at the same speed in this case?  MR KULIS: I think that also means that this feature is not used for this particular configuration.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. Now in Hong Kong, I'm sure you realise, that we are generally a very dense city, with lots of high rise buildings. To what extent would the stability or reliability of the GPS signals in places such as Hong Kong with a lot of high rise buildings, how would it affect the efficiency of such a system?  MR KULIS: Of course the let's say the precision of the positioning is affected by the Hong Kong environment, it is called (unclear), you have very high rise buildings, so the efficiency and let's say the error in the meters is higher than on the free land, but I think our positioning system was generally accepted by the customers after some several trials of examination and fine tuning, so as I was recently speaking about the data recording, we have the special algorithm which is

24

25

the current application. It can be easily extended to

support more limits, it is just a software change, but

it is not supported right now because the request was

		Page 153		Page 155	
	1	MR DEREK CHAN: As far as you are aware, how widespread or	1	just a low band and a middle band of the speeds.	
	2	how common is it for commercial fleet operators around	2	MR DEREK CHAN: Again, just staying on this screenshot and	
	3	the world to take advantage or to configure different	3	focusing on the equipment currently supplied to the Hong	
	4	speeds thresholds, when the vehicle moves into a for	4	Kong bus operators, am I correct to understand if one or	
	5	example a lower speed zone? How often is that used?	5	more of these threshold values are crossed, the driver	
	6	MR KULIS: According to our experience, it is not used so	6	feedback system would provide visual and acoustic	
	7	widely. Most likely we have the operators which are	7	feedback to the driver immediately? So a light would	
	8	using only the higher limit, and that's it. It doesn't	8	come on and there would be a beeping sound of some sort,	
	9	matter if you are talking about buses or trucks, usually	9	is that correct?	
	10	the interest is about one general high rule, and it is	10	MR KULIS: Yes, that is correct.	
	11	I think because they don't want to introduce too complex	11	MR DEREK CHAN: Now, what I'm interested in is this.	
	12	system to the drivers.	12	In addition to alerting the driver who was driving	
	13	MEMBER LO: If the system can set different speed thresholds	13	the bus, if these threshold values are crossed, do the	
	14	for different areas, the input interface got to be more	14	systems presently supplied by your company to the Hong	
	15	complicated than one number. It got to define the area	15	Kong bus operators have the capability of automatically	
	16	and the threshold, right? So in this simple interface,	16	generating reports for the crossing of threshold values	
	17	it cannot handle different speed thresholds for	17	to alert those monitoring the driver's behaviour that	
	18	different areas; is that correct?	18	these values had been crossed?	
	19	MR KULIS: In this interface you can set up the two	19	MR KULIS: Yes, the system is capable.	
	20	different speed thresholds, and then you need define the	20	MR DEREK CHAN: Of automatically generating reports?	
	21	areas in the next window which is not shown, but next to	21	MR KULIS: Yes.	
	22	the headline of this configuration window, you have the	22	MR DEREK CHAN: Would the bus company need to have	
	23	details, settings, messages, and areas configuration.	23	additional software applications in order to take	
	24	So you can	24	adultional software applications in order to take advantage of this automatic generation of reports?	
	<b>4</b>	•	24	advantage of this automatic generation of reports:	
	2.5	MR DEREK CHAN: So does this	25	MR KULIS: No actually this is supported directly in the	
-	25	MR DEREK CHAN: So does this	25	MR KULIS: No, actually, this is supported directly in the	
		Page 154		Page 156	
	1	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and	1	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be	
	1 2	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for	1 2	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the	
	1 2 3	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.	1 2 3	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are	
	1 2 3 4	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it	1 2 3 4	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the	
	1 2 3 4 5	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that	1 2 3 4 5	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application	
	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 156 application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of your map, which we don't know, to the file format of our	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes.	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of your map, which we don't know, to the file format of our configuration, and at the current moment I also need to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: In addition to these basic threshold values	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of your map, which we don't know, to the file format of our configuration, and at the current moment I also need to highlight that we are supporting only two different	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: In addition to these basic threshold values that we see in this screenshot, do the systems provide	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of your map, which we don't know, to the file format of our configuration, and at the current moment I also need to highlight that we are supporting only two different speed limits, not unlimited values of the limits.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: In addition to these basic threshold values	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of your map, which we don't know, to the file format of our configuration, and at the current moment I also need to highlight that we are supporting only two different speed limits, not unlimited values of the limits.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see, so the limit of the system is just	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: In addition to these basic threshold values that we see in this screenshot, do the systems provide any other threshold values that relate to safety or safe driving?	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 154  MR KULIS: particular areas to this configuration, and maybe you want to limit the speed and the depth only for some numbers, so you can do it through that.  MEMBER LO: So the system is already designed for that, it is just the interface shown here does not show that feature?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: If I have a digital map that is able to show different speed limits on different roads, would I be able to use that combining with the system currently available here, to configure to set different speed thresholds depending on where the bus is on the digital map? Or is that not possible under the system?  MR KULIS: Definitely it is possible. Of course we will need some software which will convert the file format of your map, which we don't know, to the file format of our configuration, and at the current moment I also need to highlight that we are supporting only two different speed limits, not unlimited values of the limits.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 156  application bundle which we got driver feedback. To be exact, the driver feedback is not also meant for the device, it is also the application bundle we are providing. Part of the application is running on the device in the bus, but another part of the application is also running on the server, and it is capable of receiving events as they appear, so together with the position information where it happened. Then, for example, if you have the speeding event, you can see on the bottom there had been the speeding event recently on this road, and so on, or you can check the statistics of it.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is a matter of how the end user or the bus operator wants to use the data that is being collected; is that correct?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: In addition to these basic threshold values that we see in this screenshot, do the systems provide any other threshold values that relate to safety or safe	

upload to these boxes, and then we can measure --

basically, any parameter which we can technically read

we can analyse, so if you realise that some maybe bridge

23

24

	Page 157		Page 159
1	somewhere is important parameter to monitor, then we can	1	office, how do I monitor the driver, realtime? Do
2	start monitoring such parameter, and make the	2	I need additional software, or does your company already
3	notifications, something like that.	3	provide the software for me to do so?
4	MR DEREK CHAN: Can I then move on to the next topic, which		MR KULIS: There are two options, we can provide our
5	is the transmission of the data collected by the black	5	software solution, which consists of the Openmatics
6	boxes to another place.	6	portal and additional applications on the server side.
7	So for that, can I first take you to our page 69,	7	That is one option, but some customers they are
8	which I think in your bundle would be under paragraph 5.	8	preferring just to get the data, and they have their own
9	If you have the correct page, at the bottom of the page	9	IT systems behind. In that case we are just the data
10	there should be a small (ii) at the bottom of the page.?	10	provider and we don't care about the utilisation or
11	MR KULIS: Yes. I have it.	11	operating of that. Utilising that.
12	MR DEREK CHAN: And the blue answer given by your company	/12	MR DEREK CHAN: In this case, KMB, is it the case that ZF
13	refers to the system collecting the defined data every	13	only works as, as you describe it, a data provider, or
14	second. And then sends that data to a defined FDP	14	are you aware of any more advanced use by KMB of your
15	server every 30 seconds.	15	company's realtime monitoring capabilities?
16	MR KULIS: Mm-hmm.	16	MR KULIS: I think in this case KMB is the customer, at
17	MR DEREK CHAN: My first question is is the setting of	17	current moment, they are using their own IT system to
18	a 30-second data transmission time gap, is it a matter	18	handle the data and work with the data. But, yes, it's
19	of choice, or a matter of the limitations of the	19	by agreement, we can also change it if we want.
20	hardware capabilities offered by your company?	20	MR DEREK CHAN: I see. In your experience, how common is i
21	MR KULIS: It is a matter of choice. It is a configurable	21	around the world in terms of commercial fleet management
22	parameter.	22	for the company to monitor the driving behaviour of its
23	MR DEREK CHAN: So if the end user wants he can configure	23	drivers realtime? How common is that?
24	the system to send the data to a defined server every	24	MR KULIS: I think this is quite a common request. Both
25	second, for example?	25	from the safety and economic reason, the companies
	<u> </u>		
	Page 1361		Page 160
1	Page 158  MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be	1	Page 160 usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries
1 2	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be	1 2	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries
2	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer		usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and
	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some	2	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European
2 3 4	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload	2 3	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce
2 3	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the	2 3 4	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European
2 3 4 5	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this	2 3 4 5	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic
2 3 4 5 6	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the	2 3 4 5 6	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually,
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP	2 3 4 5 6 7	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring of the data collected by the black box?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.  MR DEREK CHAN: So this unit is more for passenger cars not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring of the data collected by the black box?  MR KULIS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.  MR DEREK CHAN: So this unit is more for passenger cars not for buses?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring of the data collected by the black box?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I get this right. Your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.  MR DEREK CHAN: So this unit is more for passenger cars not for buses?  MR KULIS: Or maybe light commercial vehicles, but not big
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring of the data collected by the black box?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I get this right. Your company supplies the black box, it collects the data,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.  MR DEREK CHAN: So this unit is more for passenger cars not for buses?  MR KULIS: Or maybe light commercial vehicles, but not big buses. Not for the heavy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring of the data collected by the black box?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I get this right. Your company supplies the black box, it collects the data, and the system is able to transfer that data, say, every	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.  MR DEREK CHAN: So this unit is more for passenger cars not for buses?  MR KULIS: Or maybe light commercial vehicles, but not big buses. Not for the heavy  MR DEREK CHAN: In that case I'll move on.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR KULIS: For example, then I will assume there will be some technology limitation, because the transfer protocol is FDP file transfer protocol and it needs some seconds to check and establish a connection and upload the file, so I think the technology limitation for the FDP can be about two or three seconds for this MR DEREK CHAN: So delay MR KULIS: Just I think the lowest useful value for the FDP transfer rate should be around 5 seconds. That's my feeling.  MR DEREK CHAN: Taking into account the speed of data transfer, is my understanding correct?  MR KULIS: Exactly.  MR DEREK CHAN: Now if the data is capable of being transmitted and received at, say, 5-second intervals, does your company provide the technology either in hardware or software to facilitate realtime monitoring of the data collected by the black box?  MR KULIS: Yes.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I get this right. Your company supplies the black box, it collects the data, and the system is able to transfer that data, say, every five seconds, to a defined server?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	usually want to monitor the drivers. In some countries there is the conflict with the law regulation and protecting the driver safety, like in the West European countries, sometimes it is not so easy to introduce monitoring system, but the demand is always there.  MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on, then, Mr Kulis, to another topic You mentioned a bit earlier, or I mentioned actually, the Vivaldi unit that is offered by your company. When was this unit first introduced to the market?  MR KULIS: I think that was at the end of 2017 or beginning 2018 I'm not sure exactly, but it is relatively new hardware.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is it a more advanced version of the Mozart and Bach boxes or something completely different?  MR KULIS: This is something completely different. The Vivaldi unit is designed for the passenger cars, it cannot work in the buses because of different interface.  MR DEREK CHAN: So this unit is more for passenger cars not for buses?  MR KULIS: Or maybe light commercial vehicles, but not big buses. Not for the heavy  MR DEREK CHAN: In that case I'll move on.  The next item that I'm interested in, or I am going

1	Page 161		Page 163
	acceptable or unacceptable, safe or unsafe driving	1	the world in commercial fleet management for the
2	behaviour.	2	operator to use software to come up with a score card of
3	Does your company provide the software that is	3	the driver's driving behaviour? How common is it around
4	capable of assessing, based on the data collected by the	4	the world?
5	black box, capable of assessing or coming up with	5	MR KULIS: It is based on my experience it is relatively
6	a report of what is acceptable or unacceptable driving	6	common in the West European countries. On the other
7	behaviour? Is that possible?	7	hand, in some other regions, they want to keep the
8	MR KULIS: Yes, it is possible.	8	system simple, like is the driver feedback negative.
9	MR DEREK CHAN: How is that possible? What do I have to do		Only a simple warning, and that's it. Because still we
10	If I'm a bus operator and I come to you and say I want	10	need to consider that drivers need to understand what
11	something that allows me to generate a report of	11	they are scored for. So if you introduce more complex
12	a particular driver? How would you tell me that can be	12	calculation, to evaluate the score cards, we need to
13	done, how can that be done?	13	provide the training of the drivers, need to understand
14	MR KULIS: In that case, I will introduce you to our	14	it. So it differs by the countries and regions.
15	application driver feedback, together with the portal	15	MR DEREK CHAN: But I think you said it is quite common in
16	parts, together with the software solution which we are	16	Western European countries?
17	providing, so then you can regard the parameters as we	17	MR KULIS: Definitely.
18	were talking about, then, and you can get also the	18	MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on then from this driver score card
19	statistics, so then at the end of the day, or some	19	
20	period, you can make your own analysis, for example,	20	CHAIRMAN: Before you move on. If it is quite common in
21	which driver have most warnings, thresholds, speeding	21	Western European countries, what thresholds do they use
22	events, and so on.	22	to monitor driver behaviour if they are scoring the
23	This is one option.	23	driver "good" or "bad", or "average". Whatever the
24	And then we can also design the solution for you, if	24	score card might be?
25	you are not satisfied with the driver feedback only, if	25	MR KULIS: To give you the example, for example the truck
	Page 162		Page 164
1	you want to have more sophisticated calculations, we can	1	companies in Germany, they are using the parameters as
		1	companies in Germany, they are using the parameters as [
2	log the driving data, the parameters, into the database	2	
2 3	log the driving data, the parameters, into the database and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more		we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that
		2	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that
3	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more	2 3	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding
3	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter	2 3 4	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using
3 4 5	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on	2 3 4 5	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the
3 4 5 6	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.	2 3 4 5 6	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed
3 4 5 6 7	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to	2 3 4 5 6 7	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if
3 4 5 6 7 8	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up with such a score card of a driver's behaviour?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER LO: I have another question on the 30 seconds.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up with such a score card of a driver's behaviour?  MR KULIS: No, you don't need new equipment. If, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER LO: I have another question on the 30 seconds. So when you send information every 30 seconds, do
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up with such a score card of a driver's behaviour?  MR KULIS: No, you don't need new equipment. If, for example, now you are the customer, and you already have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER LO: I have another question on the 30 seconds.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up with such a score card of a driver's behaviour?  MR KULIS: No, you don't need new equipment. If, for example, now you are the customer, and you already have our boxes we can just talk about new possibilities and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER LO: I have another question on the 30 seconds. So when you send information every 30 seconds, do
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up with such a score card of a driver's behaviour?  MR KULIS: No, you don't need new equipment. If, for example, now you are the customer, and you already have our boxes we can just talk about new possibilities and we can give you the new software and you will use the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER LO: I have another question on the 30 seconds. So when you send information every 30 seconds, do you send second by second of the last 29 seconds, or do you average everything for the last 30 seconds and send one number?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and make the analysis relevant for you. If you are more focused on different inputs, maybe some other parameter is concerning you, we can make analysis and score it on that.  It depends how you feel the logic. If you want to calculate the bonus points and evaluate the best driver, or if you want to introduce, let's say, the negative restriction, it is just check they are better drivers, or better behaviour, and so on. There are multiple ways to achieve it.  Also depends what the drivers are open for, or the unions, it can have more solutions.  MR DEREK CHAN: So it is just the software capabilities.  Because the hardware itself is just the data collected by the black boxes. Is my understanding correct?  I don't need to buy new equipment? In order to come up with such a score card of a driver's behaviour?  MR KULIS: No, you don't need new equipment. If, for example, now you are the customer, and you already have our boxes we can just talk about new possibilities and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	we have here, the basic parameters, so the speeding events, acceleration, deceleration, but on top of that they are, for example, evaluating if the driver is using the (unclear) for the driving, so he is saving the brakes, or they even have the analysis of the speed value shape in time, and the brake application. So if they are not using the aggressive driving style or if they are not how to say, if they are driving more effectively. There are multiple analyses for this.  CHAIRMAN: So the basic model would be to start with analysing speeding, acceleration and deceleration, that's the basic model?  MR KULIS: Yes. Also the idling, if you keep the engine running, if you are standing, then you are wasting money obviously. That's the basic model. And then on top of that, maybe saving of the brakes and so on.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER LO: I have another question on the 30 seconds. So when you send information every 30 seconds, do you send second by second of the last 29 seconds, or do you average everything for the last 30 seconds and send

	Page 165		Page 167
1	second, and not one every	1	need just the information about the driver
2	MR KULIS: Each second is recorded.	2	identification, and the speed. Then we can easily get
3	MEMBER LO: Okay, good.	3	the information how long the driver is driving. So we
4	MR DEREK CHAN: Moving on to the next topic, which is	4	can make our own implementation of measuring the driver
5	automatic logging of a driver's driving or rest times.	5	and times.
6	MR KULIS: Okay.	6	MR DEREK CHAN: How widely is it used in the world in terms
7	MR DEREK CHAN: I understand that your company offers the	7	of systems for electronically logging driver's driving
8	hardware and software to enable a driver's driving time	8	times? Is it very common or not common?
9	to be automatically logged or digitally; is that	9	MR KULIS: It is very common in Europe, because we need to
10	correct?	10	have the tachographs from law. It is not so common in
11	MR KULIS: To be exact, we are offering the Mozart and Bach	11	north or south America, these countries are just
12	boxes where you can upload the software which is logging	12	considering if they need the tachographs or the
13	the driver's driving time. We are not selling the	13	measuring of the driving times in general or not. Same
14	tachographs by the definition of the European law	14	in Asia Pacific I think. It is still under discussions.
15	because the tachographs in Europe are produced and sold	15	MR DEREK CHAN: Thank you.
16	by different companies, and to that kind of the	16	Moving on then from the electronic logging of
17	tachographs we can connect and download, but we are not	17	driving times, the next topic I want to cover with you
18	selling them.	18	is the braking systems that are offered by your company.
19	MR DEREK CHAN: Let me see if I understand it correctly. So	19	MR KULIS: Okay.
20	what your company provides is the software to be able to	20	MR DEREK CHAN: The two braking systems that we saw from
21	record the driver's driving time based on the data	21	your company's website being offered by your company,
22	collected by the Mozart and Bach boxes; is that correct?	22	the two systems that we found are called intarders, and
23	MR KULIS: That's correct.	23	the second one is called integrated brake control.
24	MR DEREK CHAN: And I think, is the software application	24	Now, firstly, what are they, and secondly are they
25	called Digi Tacho Download, or is that something	25	suitable for use on commercial buses and in particular
	Daga 166		
	Page 166		Page 168
1	different?	1	Page 168 in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?
1 2	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download	1 2	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the
	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be		in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?
2	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download	2	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the
2 3	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be	2 3	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters
2 3	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe,	2 3 4	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the  MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?
2 3 4 5	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are	2 3 4 5	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is
2 3 4 5 6	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.	2 3 4 5 6	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly
2 3 4 5 6 7	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so on. So kind of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?  MR KULIS: It is actually not going to lower gears, it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so on. So kind of that.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if in Hong Kong we do not have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?  MR KULIS: It is actually not going to lower gears, it is using another kind of gear which is there only for this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so on. So kind of that.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if in Hong Kong we do not have a tachograph system in the way that Western European	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?  MR KULIS: It is actually not going to lower gears, it is using another kind of gear which is there only for this braking. But the principle is something like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so on. So kind of that.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if in Hong Kong we do not have a tachograph system in the way that Western European countries may have them, can Hong Kong use this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?  MR KULIS: It is actually not going to lower gears, it is using another kind of gear which is there only for this braking. But the principle is something like that.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the intarder capable of being retrofitted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so on. So kind of that.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if in Hong Kong we do not have a tachograph system in the way that Western European countries may have them, can Hong Kong use this electronic recording of the driver's driving time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?  MR KULIS: It is actually not going to lower gears, it is using another kind of gear which is there only for this braking. But the principle is something like that.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the intarder capable of being retrofitted to existing buses or do they have to be incorporated in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different?  MR KULIS: That particular application is used to download the data from the digital tachograph that needs to be installed in the vehicle. It is widely used in Europe, where we have the tachograph rule, tachographs are mandatory, and to avoid manual downloads from the big fleets, we can download the data through the Mozart or Bach Box. For that we have this application.  MR DEREK CHAN: I see. What about the application called the Driving Times app? Does that perform the same sort of function or is it something different?  MR KULIS: It is a little bit more advanced sort of function. This application is also connected to the digital tachograph in the vehicle, but the scope of the application is that you will see on the screen the remaining driving time for each driver in your fleet, so you will get the fast overview which driver needs to be exchanged, which drivers can drive, where they are, so on. So kind of that.  MR DEREK CHAN: So if in Hong Kong we do not have a tachograph system in the way that Western European countries may have them, can Hong Kong use this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in Hong Kong, double-decker buses?  MR KULIS: Yes, so the MR DEREK CHAN: If I can ask you to explain those matters one by one, firstly the intarder. What is it?  MR KULIS: I think the intarder, this is the additional brake system which is part of the gearbox. For example, the echo live gearbox, which is the product that is used, is also in some Hong Kong buses. It is mostly equipped with this brake system and its commercial name is intarder. So it is kind of additional device on the gear box which can provide the braking power.  MR DEREK CHAN: So let me see if I understand it generally. The device, does it use the engine to slow down the vehicle, or am I getting it completely wrong?  MR KULIS: No, no, the braking function or the braking power is done in the gear box in this intarder device.  CHAIRMAN: So effectively it is going down into lower gears, is that it?  MR KULIS: It is actually not going to lower gears, it is using another kind of gear which is there only for this braking. But the principle is something like that.  MR DEREK CHAN: Is the intarder capable of being retrofitted

Page 169 Page 171 for Mr Kulis. 1 so you can use the intarder only in the buses where you 1 2 CHAIRMAN: Mr Chan, do we know which franchise bus companies 2 have modern sort of transmissions. So the retrofitting, 3 3 in Hong Kong ZF have supplied equipment and what I'm not sure if this is possible. Probably not in every 4 4 equipment they have supplied? bus. 5 MR DEREK CHAN: And how does the intarder enhance safer 5 MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, firstly, in relation to the 6 driving? Does it help the driver brake in certain equipment that is supplied to the bus operators in Hong 7 7 circumstances? How does it help safe driving? Kong, can I take you to your submission at page 65. 8 It is page 65 for us, but it would be the first page 8 MR KULIS: Let me check. If you can give me a few seconds, 9 of your submission. I need to browse the training manual. 10 10 CHAIRMAN: Please take your time. MR KULIS: Okay. 11 MR KULIS: I think the main advantage is that intarder have, 11 MR DEREK CHAN: That has the heading "Annex III".? 12 12 let's say, bigger braking effect at the higher speeds, MR KULIS: Okay. 13 13 MR DEREK CHAN: Now, you have noted -- or at least your if we will check the brake diagram which shows the 14 14 company has noted in this submission that your company braking power based on the vehicle speed, then the -- if 15 you are braking by the intarder, then you have higher 15 has entered into supply contracts with Kowloon Bus 16 16 braking power at higher speeds, and even available to Company, and Long Win Bus Company. And the black box 17 17 systems installed are the Mozart Box and the Bach Box. the lower speed range. 18 18 Are these systems supplied to both KMB and Long Win, or Maybe later I can provide you with the official 19 19 diagrams and documents for this. are the systems supplied a bit different for each 20 20 CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you. That would be helpful. 21 21 MR KULIS: If you are fine with that, I can give some PDFs MR KULIS: As far as I know, our customer is called KMB, but 22 I'm not specialist for this business question, so 22 or something. 23 CHAIRMAN: Please do that. 23 I cannot say it for sure. 24 24 MR DEREK CHAN: Just on the issue of providing us with MR DEREK CHAN: Do you personally, or at least do you have 25 25 access to information which tells us what equipment has material explaining how the intarder works, can you also Page 170 Page 172 provide something similar in relation to the driver 1 been supplied to Kowloon Motor Bus and Long Win Bus 1 2 feedback app, the app with which you create a score card 2 Company? 3 3 MR KULIS: You mean which kind of hardware? for the driver. Can you provide the committee later on, 4 MR DEREK CHAN: Yes.? 4 as well, with presentation materials, PDFs to explain 5 5 MR KULIS: I think also as is stated below we were supplying how it actually works. 6 MR KULIS: For the driver feedback application I can send 6 the Mozart Box in the past, and then the Bach Box is the 7 you the application manual, the official instruction, 7 successor to the Mozart. Plus the driver feedback how to use the application, how it works. 8 device and the accessories, that means cables, antennas 8 9 and all the stuff which you need to run the system. 9 MR DEREK CHAN: That would be very helpful, thank you. MR DEREK CHAN: Can I also refer you to what in our bundle 10 10 I have asked you questions about the intarder. Can 11 I move on to the same type of questions about the 11 is page 52. For your purposes, what I'm looking at is 12 integrated brake control. 12 a letter from the Committee to your company dated 13 13 25 May 2018, which contains a number of annexes, and Again, firstly what is it, and how does it help safe 14 14 I want to look at annex II. So perhaps you can look at driving? 15 MR KULIS: For the integrated brake system, I didn't find 15 the screen.? 16 MR KULIS: Okay. 16 the relevant information so far. So I need to excuse 17 MR DEREK CHAN: The screen talks about Kwoon Chung, which is 17 myself, I will prepare information on that and later 18 18 a company in Hong Kong that runs buses, to put it I will give you the connection to the expert on this 19 generally? 19 field. Still my specialisation is more on the 20 Openmatics side. MR KULIS: Mm-hmm. 21 MR DEREK CHAN: I see. It would be helpful if you could 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Do you have any knowledge about what is 22 22 forward those materials to us on a later stage. being described in this page? 23 MR KULIS: Yes. Just give me a bit more time and I will 23 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps for the purpose of the record, Mr Chan --24 give you something on that. 24 MR KULIS: I didn't see this text before, but it is MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Chairman, those are the questions I had 25 definitely true that Kwoon Chung is also our customer

23

24

25

data?

correctly, in terms of hardware being supplied to the

Hong Kong bus operators, you are talking about the Bach

and the Mozart boxes that are responsible for collecting

Page 173 Page 175 MR KULIS: Yes. 1 and they are also using some telematics services in 2 MR DEREK CHAN: How that data is then subsequently used is 2 a similar case to the customer KMB. a software problem, not a hardware problem, is that 3 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you could read it out, Mr Chan, because 3 4 correct? 4 when one comes to read the transcript, it is difficult 5 to understand what one is following unless at least some 5 MR KULIS: That's correct. 6 of it has been read out. 6 MR DEREK CHAN: And your company develops certain software 7 7 MR DEREK CHAN: Certainly. Firstly, the page refers to to take advantage of the data collected by the Mozart 8 8 and Bach Boxes? a system that has been supplied to Kwoon Chung, and at 9 MR KULIS: Yes, that's true. the bottom paragraph of this page it is stated that: 10 10 "We got a tailored app for data collection to MR DEREK CHAN: Do you know if your company is supplying the 11 substitute the Black box. Now we receive telematics and 11 software to analyse the data? Is your company supplying 12 12 that software to the Hong Kong bus companies and, if so, also diagnostics data about our vehicles. Openmatics 13 telematics solution was integrated in our BSAS (bus stop 13 what software had been supplied, do you know? 14 14 MR KULIS: I think they are not supplying software to the announcement system) so our passengers get up to date 15 information. We were able to increase safety and reduce 15 KMB as far as I know, for this analysis but we are in 16 16 costs by changing particular behaviour of our drivers. negotiation with Kwoon Chung to develop some common 17 17 solution how to analyse, for example, the driver We are planning to move forward to Openmatics platform 18 2.0 soon. We would like to use more smart solutions 18 behaviour and some other parameters like maybe some 19 19 from Openmatics in our company and are currently diagnostics services and so on. 20 20 MR DEREK CHAN: Mr Kulis, thank you for your help. considering an entertainment solution with on-board 21 21 hotspot and depot management to monitor vehicles Mr Chairman, those are the questions I have for 22 22 entering and leaving depot with bluetooth smart TAGs." Mr Kulis. 23 So firstly, are you able to tell from the paragraph 23 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 24 24 what system had been supplied to Kwoon Chung? MEMBER LO: I just have a clarification. The paragraph 25 MR KULIS: I think to Kwoon Chung we supply the Bach boxes 25 mentioned about Openmatics platform 2.0. Is that Page 176 Page 174 1 as the hardware plus the cables and so on, and the 1 a hardware platform or is it a software app platform? MR KULIS: It is the software app platform. It is the 2 software downloads. They do not have the Mozart boxes 2 3 because I think --3 server side of the solution. 4 4 MR HUI: If I may assist, the witness is more responsible on MEMBER LO: So that's a software platform, that will 5 5 the technical side. So on the business side, he may not manipulate the data collected for various purposes. 6 be able to provide useful information to this 6 MR KULIS: Exactly. 7 commission. But if Mr Chan wants to ask, we can 7 CHAIRMAN: Well, thank you very much for your assistance, 8 8 continue the questioning. Mr Kulis, it has been an educational experience. And we 9 9 CHAIRMAN: I don't understand the difference between the hope to put the information to good use. 10 business and the technical side. The question simply is 10 Thank you for accepting our invitation to assist 11 this. When the statement says "We plan to move forward 11 this enquiry in its work. 12 to Openmatics platform 2", what does that mean to you? 12 MR KULIS: Okay, it is my pleasure to help you. 13 MR HUI: Mr Chairman, I have a short closing remark on 13 MR KULIS: Ah, okay. They are going to release soon the new 14 14 behalf of ZF. portal version, or we to all Openmatics customers, we 15 will provide access to the new Openmatics portal, 15 CHAIRMAN: We will happily receive it. 16 because the old portal, the server solution was designed 16 MR HUI: On behalf of ZF I wish to thank this Commission 17 five or six years ago, and it uses old technologies, it 17 for its invitation to assist. ZF will continue to try 18 is not so nice, so the 2.0 will mean the new server 18 their best to assist this Commission on a voluntary 19 solution for the Openmatics system. 19 basis. ZF is determined and committed to make a 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 20 contribution to the improvement of road safety in Hong 21 MR DEREK CHAN: Perhaps I can see if I'm understanding this 21 Kong and around the world.

We hope the information provided by ZF, and

the Secretariat. Thank you.

Mr Kulis, is helpful to this Commission, and for further

information and documents, we will continue to work with

22

23

24

1	Page 177	
1		
1 2	CHAIRMAN: Thank you for that statement, and thank you for	
3	the undertaking to continue to assist us. It is most gratefully received.	
4	Mr Kulis, thank you for your assistance, and these	
5	proceedings are now closed, for the current hearing.	
6	Thank you.	
7	(4.30 pm)	
8	(The hearing adjourned to Monday, 16 July 2018)	
9	(The hearing adjourned to Monday, 10 July 2010)	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
1	INDEX	
2	PAGE	
3	EVIDENCE FROM TAI PO DISTRICT1	
4	COUNCIL: MS WONG PIK KUI, MR CHAN CHO LEUNG, MR YAM KAI	
	BONG, MR CHAN SIU KUEN, DR LAU	
5 6	CHEE SING Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG1	
7	EVIDENCE FROM SHA TIN DISTRICT83	
	COUNCIL: MICHAEL YUNG	
8	Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG83	
9		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l l
10	EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT116	
10	EVIDENCE FROM SHAM SHUI PO DISTRICT116 COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY	
10 11	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY	
11	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND	
	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136	
11 12 13	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136	
11 12 13 14 15 16	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14 15 16	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	COUNCIL: MR LAM KA FAI AND MS CHAN WING YAN, JOEPHY  Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG116  EVIDENCE FROM ZF FRIEDRICHSCHAFEN136 REPRESENTATIVE: JAN KULIS	